

**Series: AWM95**  
**Australian Army commanders' diaries**

**Headquarters units**

**Item number: 1/4/126**

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian  
Task Force**

**Narrative**

**Duty Officer's log**

**[1-31 Dec 1968]**



SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
SUBJECT: 1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE  
VIETNAM



---

COMMANDER'S DIARY

---

1-31 DECEMBER 1968

SECRET



## PART 1

## COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707/1/1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

Appointment

GS02 (Ops)  
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

## PART 2

AF C 2119 (Adapted)  
Revised Jun, 1965**SECRET**ORIGINAL  
~~DUPLICATE~~Strike out where  
not applicable**COMMANDERS DIARY**

OF

Unit or Formation Headquarters 1st Australian Task Force Vietnam

From 1 December 1968

To 31 December 1968

**INDEX**

Narrative (AF C 2118)

## ANNEXES

- \* A Duty officer's log
- \* B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- \* E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- \* K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

## Enclosure Numbers

(Fwd)	1	200
(Rear)	1	to 187
	Nil	to
	1	to 36
	Nil	to
	1	to 31
	Nil	to
	1	to 36
	1	to 2
	Nil	to
	Nil	to
	1	to -
	Nil	to
	1	to 23
	Nil	to

† NIL  
 † RETAINED  
 † Despatched to

on.....

\* Only to be included during operations.  
 † Cross out whichever is not applicable.



## PART 3

# COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

### AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

### GENERAL

2. *Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted)* each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

### RESPONSIBILITY

#### During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

#### During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
  - a. Commanders of all formations.
  - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
  - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
  - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
  - e. Unit commanders.
  - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

### COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
  - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
  - b. Index as printed on cover.
  - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
  - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

### ENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

orders given.

day's fighting, including company movements.

commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tial importance.

officers, men and equipment.

ent captured.

played in the time not accounted for. The type of

d to save work as much information as possible is to  
ents issued and received, routine returns, etc. All  
d the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

nnexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.



## COMMUNAL DIARIES

## DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

## COMPILATION

Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- Index as printed on cover.
- Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- Annexes as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and catalogue numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be numbered in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no annexes for an annex NIL will be entered in the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, they are to be numbered as follows:

for operations form Annex "Z", TOP SECRET  
the document. It is to be prepared and despatched as

ENCL

as well as any other documents, establishments, equipment

and other

a day's diary, including necessary movements,  
manpower, equipment, tactics, organization

and information

officers, men and equipment

not captured

played in the time not accounted for. The type of

it to have with as much information as possible is to  
the issued and received, and the results of the  
the time of receipt of the report is to be given

annexes, but not any other documents or reports

prepared by each officer



# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS3387 20	03 Dec 68	1000H	1 ATF continued Operation TOAN THANG II in 1 ATF TAOR and commenced Operation GOODWOOD in AO TOWNSVILLE. HQ 1 ATF (MAIN) deployed to 1 ATF Forward Base JULIA (YS2281).	
YS3492	03 Dec 68	1000H	2 AB Bde (ARVN) deployed into AO MOOSE in Direct Support to 1 ATF.	
YS3686	03 Dec 68	1000H	3/11 ACR (minus) deployed into AO MOOSE in Direct Support to 1 ATF.	
YS2282	03 Dec 68	1000H	4/12 Inf deployed into AO KILCOY in Direct Support to 1 ATF.	
YS307838	04 Dec 68	0830H	7 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted a total ten enemy in three separate contacts in and around a bunker system with unknown results.	
YS3387 2281	04 Dec 68	1400H	Comd 1 ATF visited units operating on Operation GOODWOOD.	
YS222800	05 Dec 68	0145H	An ambush patrol from Support Coy 4/12 Inf ambushed a sampan containing six enemy. Results were the sampan sunk, 2 enemy KIA (Poss).	
YS2281	05 Dec 68	1100H	COMAFV, CG II FFV, DCG II FFV, CG RTAVF visited HQ 1 ATF (MAIN).	
YS310840	05 Dec 68	1110H	C Coy 1 RAR engaged from five bunkers with automatic fire. Elements of C Sqn 1 Armd Regt supported a ground assault. Enemy withdrew in an unknown direction with unknown casualties.	
LONG BINH	07 Dec 68	1100H	Comd 1 ATF to HQ II FFV for operational discussions with major unit commanders in II FFV.	
YS2281	07 Dec 68		1 ATF continued Operation GOODWOOD in AO TOWNSVILLE with minor contact.	



This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)  
Revised Jun, 1965

2.

UNIT/FORMATION.....HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR.....Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS313838	08 Dec 68	1020H	A Coy 1 RAR located a cache containing 22,000 x .30 cal, 2,000 x .50 cal, 48 anti pers mines, 141 x Chicom grenades, 3 claymores and 14 x 81 mm mortar rounds.	
YS2281	08 Dec 68	1400H	Comd 1 ATF visited units operating on Operation GOODWOOD.	
YS288932	09 Dec 68	1400H	L Tp, 3/11 ACR, operating in support of 2 AB Bde (ARVN) contacted 1 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC).	
YS296934	10 Dec 68	0720H	L Tp 3/11 ACR engaged elements of an estimated enemy company. Contact was lost at 1130H with results 5 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS250802	10 Dec 68	1455H	An APC of 3 Sect 1 Tp detonated a mine with results 2 AUST WIA and the vehicle heavily damaged.	
YS240855	11 Dec 68	1430H	2 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt were engaged by an unknown size enemy group with RPG and small arms fire, resulting in 1 AUST WIA.	
YS4659	11 Dec 68	1700H	9 RAR cordoned and searched AN NHUT village. 1150 persons were screened, resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC) and 19 detainees.	
YS4281	12 Dec 68	0900H	9 RAR deployed by air from NUI DAT into AO BAROSSA without contact.	
YS464825	12 Dec 68	0955H	3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt detonated a mine, resulting in 1 AUST WIA and one APC damaged.	
				/3.



COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

3.

UNIT/FORMATION.....HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR.....Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS260905	12 Dec 68	1210H	B Coy 1 RAR engaged an estimated six enemy, resulting in 1 AK47 captured. During the subsequent sweep, B Coy were fired upon with negative casualties. At 1730H, B Coy engaged a squad sized enemy group, in a bunker system. Contact broken at 1830H with negative AUST casualties and enemy casualties unknown.	
YS270914	12 Dec 68	1736H	12 Pl D Coy 1 RAR were engaged with AW and RPG fire resulting in 1 AUST KIA and enemy casualties unknown.	
YS411877	13 Dec 68	0500H	2 Pl A Coy 9 RAR contacted approximately 10 enemy. A sweep at first light revealed four blood trails and three packs.	
YS207831	13 Dec 68	0755H	2 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, while clearing a roadblock on QL 15, detonated a booby trap, resulting in 1 AUST WIA and 1 US WIA.	
YS380956	13 Dec 68	0925H	An engineer vehicle belonging to 2 AB Bde (ARVN) detonated a mine, resulting in 1 ARVN KIA, 9 ARVN WIA.	
YS245886	13 Dec 68	1000H	7 Pl C Coy 1 RAR was fired on by approximately 3 enemy. Reinforced by 9 Pl, 7 Pl then assaulted and cleared the bunker system. During the assault, the enemy engaged with claymores, resulting in 4 AUST WIA, 2 VC KIA (BC).	
YS242893	13 Dec 68	1710H	7 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted approximately 14 enemy who withdrew into a bunker system before withdrawing SW. Results were 1 VC KIA (BC).	
				/4.



COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE  
4.

MONTH AND YEAR Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF  
COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS241892	14 Dec 68	0840H	9 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted 2 enemy resulting in 2 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS278781	14 Dec 68	1215H	A tank of 3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt detonated a mine, resulting in 1 AUST WIA, who later DOW and one tank extensively damaged.	
YS160850	14 Dec 68	1700H	5 Pl B Coy 4 RAR engaged 2 enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS227889	15 Dec 68	1030H	8 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted 4 enemy resulting in 3 AUST WIA and 3 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS268908	15 Dec 68	1245H	11 Pl D Coy 1 RAR were fired upon by 5 enemy in a bunkered camp. D Coy (minus) reinforced 11 Pl and the camp was assaulted. The contact was broken at 1515H with negative friendly casualties and enemy casualties unknown.	
YS254902	15 Dec 68	1610H	4 Pl B Coy 1 RAR contacted and killed 1 enemy (BC).	
YS254894	15 Dec 68	1720H	6 Pl B Coy 1 RAR contacted 5 enemy resulting in 1 AUST WIA and enemy casualties unknown.	
YS254902	16 Dec 68	0659H	4 Pl B Coy 1 RAR contacted 2 enemy who returned SA and RPG fire. A blood trail leading from the contact indicated 1 enemy WIA.	
YS400859	16 Dec 68	1225H	2 Pl A Coy 9 RAR contacted 1 enemy resulting in 1 enemy WIA (PW) who later DOW.	
YS201882	16 Dec 68	1345H	5 Pl B Coy 4 RAR contacted an unknown number of VC, resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS185817	16 Dec 68	1455H	9 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted 3 enemy resulting in 2 enemy KIA (BC) and five weapons captured.	
				/5.



This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

5.

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS434808	17 Dec 68	1108H	B Coy 9 RAR contacted 1 enemy resulting in 1 AUST WIA, 1 enemy WIA.	
YS247901	17 Dec 68	1345H	5 Pl B Coy 1 RAR contacted 3 enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC), 1 enemy WIA.	
YS254885	17 Dec 68	1720H	1 Pl A Coy 1 RAR engaged 2 enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS432804	18 Dec 68	0828H	B Coy 9 RAR contacted 5 enemy resulting in 3 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS2281	18 Dec 68	0905H	CGS, accompanied by COMAFV visited HQ 1 ATF (MAIN) and 1 ATF units deployed in AO TOWNSVILLE.	
YS254889	18 Dec 68	1000H	3 Pl A Coy 1 RAR located 1 enemy body approximately 2 days old, which had been KB Arty.	
YS224836	18 Dec 68	1621H	12 Pl D Coy 4 RAR contacted 2 enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS2690	18 Dec 68	1800H	Units of 1 RAR have destroyed a total of 36 bunkers in the past 36 hours.	
YS229895	19 Dec 68	0845H	9 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted six enemy resulting in 2 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS430805	19 Dec 68	1235H	6 Pl B Coy 9 RAR found two bodies about 1 month old in a grave.	
YS243888	19 Dec 68	1240H	2 Pl A Coy 1 RAR was engaged by claymores while flanking an enemy camp resulting in 1 AUST KIA and 9 AUST WIA.	
YS265960	19 Dec 68	1300H	B Coy and D Coy of 11 Bn 2 AB Bde (ARVN) contacted an estimated 2 enemy platoons. Contact was broken at last light, resulting in friendly losses of 6 KIA, 6 WIA.	
YS224836	19 Dec 68	1338H	10 Pl D Coy 4 RAR contacted five enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
				/6.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m



COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE  
6.

MONTH AND YEAR Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS234897	19 Dec 68	1745H	8 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted approximately 10 enemy, resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS229896	20 Dec 68	0920H	9 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted 7 enemy resulting in 3 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS241895	20 Dec 68	0935H	8 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS241898	20 Dec 68	1050H	8 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted 1 enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS446815	20 Dec 68	1636H	B Coy 9 RAR located the body of a female enemy, 2 days dead, which was believed to be a result of an earlier B Coy contact.	
YS512592	20 Dec 68	1820H	A patrol from W Coy 4 RAR ambushed 3 enemy, resulting in 3 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS2499	21 Dec 68	0300H	FSPB RED HAT III of 2 AB Bde (ARVN) received a mortar and ground attack by an estimated 2 enemy companies. Contact was broken at 0615H. Results were 2 ARVN KIA, 12 ARVN WIA, 1 US WIA, 29 enemy KIA (BC) and 2 enemy WIA (PW).	
YS374773	21 Dec 68	0500H	8 Pl C Coy 9 RAR contacted 3 enemy resulting in 2 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS507584	21 Dec 68	0915H	1 Pl W Coy 4 RAR, following a blood trail from the successful ambush at 201840H, contacted and killed 1 enemy (BC).	
YS239890	21 Dec 68	1000H	1 Pl A Coy 1 RAR, while searching a bunkered camp, located four graves, approximately 7 days old. It is believed the bodies were the result of the C Coy contact in the area on 131700H.	
YS3760	21 Dec 68	1130H	Comd 1 ATF visited PHUOC TUY Province Chief for operational discussions.	/7.



This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

7.

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION.....HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR.....Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS272756	22 Dec 68	0058H	Elements of 2 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt with elements of Def Pl HQ 1 ATF ambushed an oxcart convoy, resulting in 6 enemy KIA (BC), 1 detainee and 13 oxcart destroyed.	
YS393796	22 Dec 68	1303H	11 Pl D Coy 9 RAR contacted 3 enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC) and 1 enemy WIA (blood trail).	
YS224836	23 Dec 68	0712H	11 Pl D Coy 4 RAR contacted 2 enemy resulting in 2 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS330939	23 Dec 68	0928H	A road clearing party from RED HAT II was ambushed by an estimated enemy platoon resulting in 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA, 2 enemy KIA (BC), 10 enemy KIA (Poss) and 3 enemy WIA (PW).	
YS172837	23 Dec 68	1210H	8 Pl C Coy 4 RAR was engaged by a claymore mine, resulting in 6 AUST WIA, one of whom DOW.	
YS4281	24 Dec 68	1530H	9 RAR concluded operations in AO BAROSSA and returned to NUI DAT.	
YS3090	24 Dec 68	1600H	The Christmas Ceasefire observances began in 1 ATF TAOR but was broken at 2035H, when enemy engaged FSPB BARBARA with SA and mortars.	
YS2294	25 Dec 68	0635H	Contact at FSPB BARBARA broken. An estimated enemy company (minus) took part in the attack, firing an estimated 208 60 mm and 80 mm mortars. Results were 3 ARVN WIA and enemy losses unknown.	
YS2281	25 Dec 68	1100H	The Minister For Air the Rt Hon Mr. FREETH, COMAFV and Comd 1 ATF visited TF HQ and units deployed.	/8.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m



# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

8.

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Dec 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS236891	26 Dec 68	0955H	8 Pl C Coy 1 RAR contacted an estimated 7 enemy, resulting in 2 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS2281	26 Dec 68	1100H	OG II FFV, Lt Gen KERWIN visited HQ 1 ATF (MAIN) for operational discussions with Comd 1 ATF.	
YS3591	27 Dec 68	1130H	4 RAR redeployed from AO KILCOY into AO WARRAGUL and occupied FSPB WATTLE (YS3591).	
YS4175	27 Dec 68	1200H	9 RAR deployed into AO BALHANNAH and commenced operations in conjunction with Provincial Forces.	
YS252903	28 Dec 68	0745H	1 Pl A Coy 1 RAR contacted 3 enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS241897	28 Dec 68	0825H	7 Pl C Coy 1 RAR were engaged by 2 enemy who withdrew into a bunker system containing an estimated 10 - 15 enemy. 7 Pl swept the area and were engaged by AK47, claymore and RPG fire, resulting in 1 AUST KIA, 6 AUST WIA and enemy casualties unknown.	
YS216804	28 Dec 68	1920H	3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt supported by Def Pl HQ 1 ATF ambushed a sampan, resulting in sampan captured and 1 enemy KIA (Poss).	
YS241897	29 Dec 68	0845H	A Sweep of 7 Pl C Coy 1 RAR area of contact on 280825H revealed one fresh grave containing 1 VC KIA (BC).	
YS332915	30 Dec 68	1430H	5 Pl B Coy 4 RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC), 1 enemy WIA (blood trail).	
YS260948	30 Dec 68	1500H	D/11/2 AB Bde (ARVN) located 13 graves approximately 2 days old.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

/9.







SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ....1.....

Date: .3. Dec. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1	1208H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: YS279809. D Coy and 12 Pl: YS277805. 10 Pl: YS273807. C Coy: YS288810. B Coy: YS280807.	Arty info.	
2	1205H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: YS396867.	Arty info.	
3	1205H	T/ CP REAR	Command passed from rear to fwd (Codeword ATLAS)	Arty info.	
4	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn: YS288811.	Arty info.	
5	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS290818.	Arty info.	
6	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn: YS304820. A Coy and 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn: YS288811.	Arty info.	
7	1245H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: Elements are now at DAMPIER: YS367867.	Arty info.	
8	1155H	F / 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS296817.	Arty info.	
9	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS291819.	Arty info.	
10	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS296817, B Coy YS290824.	Arty info.	
11	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS274810, 11 Pl YS274813, D Coy and 12 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
12	1455H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS240817, B Coy YS258809, D Coy YS218833.	Arty info.	
13	1500H	F/ 161 Recce	Mission Report: 1. Fresh foot track heavily used across trail at YS244859 going to South then SE. The trail was lost at YS256855 where 1 fighting pit recently constructed was sighted in heavy bamboo. 2. Signs of base camp at YS252880. Seen was possible 1 bunker and trench system under timber. 3. Tracks North from YS246860 swings to East then North into the possible base camp at YS252880 - not used recently. 4. At YS260864, one track runs North West and another North then North East going up the East side of a creek. 5. At YS272876 vehicular tracks to North and SSE, no signs of recent use.	CP, Arty, Int info.	
14	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS306831, 10 Pl YS275816, 11 Pl YS273819, D Coy and 12 Pl YS 274815, B Coy NL YS293830.	Arty info.	
15	1640H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS264806.	Arty info.	
16	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 2 Tp C Sqn: YS295823. C Coy: YS304830. D Coy less 11 Pl: YS276819 11 Pl: YS274826. A Sqn elements previously with 1 RAR now returning to JULIA.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: <sup>2</sup>.....

Date: 3 Dec 68  
.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
17	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	Request mousetrap for D Coy to grid YS272823 from now until 0900H.	Arty info. Cleared 1 AT	
18	1710H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS242819. D Coy: YS227833. B Coy: YS265803. C Coy: CHESTNUT.	Arty info.	
19	1720H	F/ 161 Recce	At YS307872 a possible small base camp possible two bunkers.	Arty info.	
20	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: A Coy and 2 Tp C Sqn: YS295823. D Coy complete: YS273822.	Arty info.	
21	1825H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: C Coy: YS304834.	Arty info.	
22	1805H	F/ LO RTAVF	N/LOC: 3 Bn HQ and A Coy: YS235919. B Coy: YS246920. D Coy: YS214916. 1 Bn HQ: YS164886. Spread in area: YS175905 - YS164886 - YS183866.	Arty info.	
23	2015H	F/ LO RTAVF	B Coy at 1830H received 1 mortar round 200 metres from their perimeter. At 1923H RPG rounds received at this location plus unknown no of AK-47 rounds. At 0930H at YS252922 a contact with negative casualties. Recovered 200 rds MG ammo, 2 grenades, 2 M16 mags filled, 2 M16 mags empty, 1 7.62 mag, personal documents, medical supplies. Shortly after contact there were 8 females detained in the same area.	Arty info.	
24	2030H	F/ LO 11 ACR	N/LOC: 3/11 ACR HQ and K Troop: FSPB DAMPIER. L Troop: YS270871.	Arty info.	
25	2030H	F/ LO 4/12	N/LOC: A Coy: YS246820. B Coy: YS263810. C Coy and E Coy: FSPB CHESTNUT.	Arty info.	
26	2120H	F/ LO ABDE	N/LOC: 5 Bn: YS349922. 11 Bn and 2 Coys: YS355911. 2 Coys: YS377902.	Arty info.	
27	2015H	F/ LO 11 ACR	H and Is from 11 ACR, for 4.2 mortar. Firing in grids YS3582 and 3682. At times 032130 - 040030H. 8 targets, 2 rounds per target. Arty H and Is, 4 tgts per grid. Grids YS3852, 3682, 3782, 3583, 3683, 3783.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....3.....

Date: ..4 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
28	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS305837.	Arty info.	
29	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy fwd elements have contacted 4 enemy, no further details at this time. C Coy: YS307838.	Arty info.	
30	0855H	F/ LO 4/12	D Coy at YS227835 have found a base camp consisting of 3 bunkers 8 x 10 x 5 deep also 1 kitchen bunker of same dimensions. In camp there are trenches renning EAST - WEST. Camp appears 2 months old however used by 2 to 3 persons in last 24 hours. Items found in camp consisted of ponchos, VC type, ammo pouches, VC type, one helmet US type and quantity of letters. Items will be backloaded.	Arty info.	
31	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact of C Coy , no enemy casualties at this stage, C Coy is pulling back and area to be engaged by 102 Bty.	Arty info.	
32	0905H	F/ Rear CP	Mission No 3460. Tot Polka Dot 94 3F 1749 AF. Our Area YS1687, 2687, 1677, 2677, from 0945 to 1005H. Base Plus 14, Height 15,000 ft. Mission No 3456. Moonglow 03 3F 1745 AF. Our Area YS1994, 2994, 1984, 2984, from 0900 to 0945H. Base Plus 4, height 5,000 ft. Todays Base HF S.	Int, CP info.	
33	0910H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: L Tp 3/11 ACR now in approx area of YS231854. All other locs for 3/11 ACR no change.	Arty info.	
34	0910H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS252822, B Coy YS267809, D Coy YS227835.	Arty info.	
35	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS274826, 12 Pl at YS275825, D Coy and 10 Pl now moving, 2 Pl at YS299826, Ptl 13A at YS295824, B Coy at 294831.	Arty info.	
36	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS 274827, 12 Pl YS279832, 11 Pl YS274832, C Coy YS304833, B Coy YS294831, 2 Pl YS296825, Ptl 13A now in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
37	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS277830, 11 Pl YS274834, 12 Pl YS283835, 2 Pl now in A Coy loc, B Coy YS295830, 9 Pl are moving to carry out a recon task. C Coy less 9 Pl at YS304833. A Coy and 2 Tp C Sqn are moving.	A rty info.	
38	1115H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn with A Coy, B Coy and C Coy at YS350925. D Coy at FSPB REED HAT. 11 Bn with B Coy and D Coy at YS348918. A Coy and C Coy at YS362896.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...4.....

Date: .4. Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
39	1120H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: L Tp with one element at YS268871, one element at YS255859, one element at YS303876.	Arty info.	
40	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	At grid 294831, B Coy found bunker system. It has been subjected to bomb strike. Appears to be deserted in a hurry. They found 12 x 5 man bunkers every 3 to 4 bunkers has a kitchen attached. Briefing area also found capable of holding 60 men. Engineer elements estimate 4 hours for demolitions.	Arty info.	
41	1200H	F/ 161 Recce	Camp at YS269946 engaged by Med Bty and 105's. 1. BDA: one bunker destroyed, one structure destroyed, 4 large bunkers uncovered, 12 pits uncovered. Articles which looked like clothing on Northern side of camp. 2. Camp occupied recently if not at present. 3. Recommend airstrike.	Arty, CP info.	
42	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 7 Pl. B. 040830 - 041200H. C. YS307838. D. 3 groups of 5, 3 and 2 respectively AK 47's also sighted. Range of contact 75 to 25 metres, direction of movement possibly East. E. Dressed in black. F. 2 WIA poss. G. Poss east. H. Believe contact made from defended bunker system. Fire from 3 bunkers. Shouting heard from in rear of bunkers believed depth of groups. C Coy withdrew and position engaged with artillery. 9 Pl then moved back to area, still carrying out recce and possible investigation of area if no longer held.	Arty info.	
43	1300H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref earlier report with 3 Bn. Contact was with 7 VC. Result: one VC WIA and one was carried away. Following up.	Arty info.	
44	1010H	F/ LO RTAVF Late log	Intentions for today for D Coy 3 Bn RTAVF. Element moving from YS224916 to 230894 to 240900 and returning to original location. A Coy 3 Bn moving from YS254916, to 233910 to 242918 to 230928 and returning to original location. C Coy 3 Bn moving from YS248929 to 265910 to 276925 and returning to original location. 1 Bn RTAVF working in YS152877 to 169872 to 177880 to 182877 to 190890 and returning to original location.	Arty Info.	
45	1155H	F/ 1 RAR Late log	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS279837. 11 Pl YS276839. 12 Pl YS283837.	Arty Info.	
46	1200H	F/ LO RTAVF Late log	B Coy 3 Bn have found 8 bunkers at YS273924.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 5 .....

Date: 4 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
47	1205H	F/ 1 RAR Late log	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS306838. A Coy YS297836. B Coy YS294834. In 12 Pl location they have found a track leading EAST to WEST used this morning.	Arty Info.	
48	1215H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	At YS348908 friendlies have found a base camp of approx reinforced squad size.	Arty Info.	
49	1230H	F/ LO RTAVF	Intentions are: 1. 1 Bn move to approx YS190870 tomorrow. 2. 3 Bn Recon toward river tomorrow with intentions to move on the sixth. (Received in Crypto).	Arty Info.	
50	1235H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: B Coy 3 Bn is in contact at YS265911.	Arty Info.	
51	1240H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete at YS260823. B Coy - 1 element at YS260816 and one element at YS262804. D Coy complete at YS245836.	Arty Info.	
52	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	7 Pl has heard noises believe second system found in WEST of last area is occupied. 2 Pl believe from signs there is an enemy camp 50 metres in front. Elements of A Coy are closing up with 2 Tp C Sqn, estimated 60 minutes before elements will marry up.	Arty Info.	
53	1300H	F/ LO ARVN AB	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn, B Coy and D Coy at YS343903. A Coy and C Coy at YS348895. 5 Bn Comp at YS328924.	Arty Info.	
54	1301H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 3 Tp YS266802.	Arty Info.	
55	1300H	F/ LO ARVN AB	A Coy and C Coy at YS348895 have found a bunker system, doing further recce.	Arty Info.	
56	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident Report 10 Pl. B. 041220H. C. YS281842. D. 4 bunkers which have not been used for a long time - not fully constructed and covered with old debris.	Arty Info.	
57	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident Report 5 Pl. B. 041100H. C. YS294833. D. 470 lbs of unpolished rice on wooden platform 3 ft above ground beside an almost indistinguished track	Arty Info.	
58	1345H	F/ Arty	Request 3/11 ACR ground clearance for WP airburst - malfunction YS266847 ASAP till 1400H.	Arty Info. Clear ground. Init J.T.G.	
59	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	<del>LOCSTAT:</del> 9 Pl in contact.	Arty Info.	
60	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS294848.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 6 .....

Date: 4 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
61	1355H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	At YS269946. Clothing which had been sighted during BDA has now been covered and it would appear some one is trying to camouflage the Base Camp.	Arty Info. Engaged again by Arty FSPB GREY.	
62	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS300828.	Arty Info.	
63	1315H	F/ LO 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: Element 21A of K Tp no change. Element of 21B of K Tp YS350859.	Arty Info.	
64	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS281842. 11 Pl YS277842. 12 Pl YS285840.	Arty Info.	
65	1419H	F/ 1 RAR	8 Pl YS277844 remaining in area till 041900H. Approved by 4/12 Inf.	Arty Info.	
			A. Incident Report 11 Pl. B. 041400H para Charlie YS278844. D. 4 bunkers OHC, 3 without.	Arty Info.	
66	1423H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS301830.	Arty Info.	
67	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 9 Pl. B. 041347H. C. YS307837. D. Possible squad size force and 1 MMG possible. BAR several light weapons possible AK47. E. Unknown. F. N/A. G. N/A. H. 9 Pl while occupied Bunkers were fired upon, no friendly casualties. Recce estimates this bunker system runs NORTH to SOUTH over ridge with centre of mass YS307838.	Arty Info.	
68	1445H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy at YS326925. 11 Bn HQ, B Coy, D Coy YS335900. A Coy and C Coy YS347897.	Arty Info.	
69	1455H	F/ 1 RAR T/ G2 Air	PYTHON 1/04. B. YS307838. C. Bunkers occupied. D. ASAP. E. SW 500 metres. F. 34C on 37.30, call OA and 3. Require up to 4 strikes, Camp 300 metres by 200 metres.	Arty Info.	
70	1500H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	Elements K Tp: 1 element in a line from YS343869 to 349859. 1 element in a line from YS349859 to 337850. 1 element at YS351852.	Arty Info.	
71	1507H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	VR. 1. A 3 ft wide track which has had constant use from YS263995 Easterly to the 27 Easting. 2. A constantly used track from YS268985 on a NE heading for approx 1000 metres. 3. A recently used track from YS273964 to YS280982 thence NE for 800 metres across the square. Also a track from YS273694 is a SE direction to creek on 96 Northing.	Arty Info.	
72	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS294845. 9 Pl back in C Coy loc. D Coy YS287840. 11 Pl YS279848.	Arty Info.	
73	1515H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS261810. 1 element of B Coy YS258812. A Coy YS260828.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...7.....

Date: ...4 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
74	1515H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	VR of YS269946. 1. More bunkers to EAST and to the WEST are structures which look like animal cages approx 7 ft by 3 ft. 2. Suggest on next engagement to add 50 metres from previous MP1 and also drop 50 metres.	Arty Info.	
75	1530H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn HQ, B Coy, D Coy YS333900. A Coy and C Coy at YS343893. 5 Bn YS310911.	Arty Info.	
76	1545H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS237847.	Arty Info.	
77	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS299845.	Arty Info.	
78	1615H	F/ 3/11 ACR	NI LOCSTAT: HQ 3/11 ACR and K Tp HQ at FSPB DAMPIER. K Tp C/S YS330822, YS340846, YS350859. L Tp (-) YS293890, YS340871, YS305874.	Arty Info.	
79	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS281852. 12 Pl YS285849. Coy HQ and 10 Pl YS285844.	Arty Info.	
80	1700H	F/ ARVN BDE	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn (-) YS310923.	Arty Info.	
81	1701H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: D Coy, 10 Pl and 12 Pl YS285848. 11 Pl YS281852.	Arty Info.	
82	1729H	F/ 4/12 Inf	NI LOCSTAT: A Coy (Comp) YS262825. B Coy (-) YS261810. 1 sub element at YS259811. C Coy and E Coy at FSPB CHESTNUT.	Arty Info.	
83	1730H	F/ Arty	RTAVF in contact at YS256920. Arty engaged in contact light - en withdrew. No further details.		
84	1730H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn and 2 Tp C Sqn back in FSPB DYKE.	Arty info.	
85	1730H	F/ Rear	2/43 ARVN NI LOCSTAT is YS671895. In this area they have found: 1. 2 Dec: 3 x 75 mm RR (wpns); 8 x 57 mm RR rounds; 1 x MG mount; 2 x Atk mines; 99 Claymores; 3500 Chicom grenades; 180 Bangalore Torpedoes; 55 x 60 mm Mor rounds. 2. 3 Dec: 244 shovels. 3. 4 Dec: 1 VC KIA (BC); 1 Claymore, 8 bags of cement; 16 x Claymore stands.	Arty Info.	
86	1745H	F/ RTAVF	C/S BLACKHORSE OA sighted 7 VC on their perimeter. Engaged with Mortars. Sweep in progress.	Arty Info.	
87	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: B Coy YS299845.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 8 .....

Date: 4 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
88	1745H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	1. Fresh track activity YS267926 running NORTH to NORTH EAST to the Firestone Trail. 2. Track activity runs from FIRESTONE Trail at YS266932 in a SOUTH WEST direction. 3. Stacks of wood and fresh track activity 200 metres radius from YS270931. 4. Base Camp at YS265941 consists of 2 bunkers and 1 slit trench, doesn't appear to be in use. 5. At YS261955 suspect foot bridge.	Arty Info.	
89	1915H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy NL YS262925. B Coy (-) NL YS261810. B Coy 3 P1 NL YS259811. C Coy and E Coy at FSPB CHESTNUT.	Arty Info.	
90	1835H	F/ LO RTAVF	NI LOCSTAT: 3 Bn A Coy and D Coy no change. A Coy ambushes YS233914 and YS235922. B Coy ambushes YS254920 and YS245922. D Coy ambushes YS212920 and YS219924.	Arty Info.	
91	1740H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	NI LOCSTAT: D Coy YS258849.	Arty Info.	
92	1745 H	F/ LO ARVN (AB)	NI LOCSTAT: 5 Bn YS303931.	Arty Info.	
93	1910H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	15 Group Crypto. Will this C/S have requirement for helipad move tomorrow. Request answer ASP.	Arty Info.	
94	1940H	F/ CP Fwd T/ 1 RAR T/ 3/11 ACR	Flare activity possibly followed by SA fire in vic YS327769 and YS325760 between 2100H to 2200H on 4 Dec.	Arty, 1 RAR, 3/11 ACR and 4/12 Inf Info.	
95	2005H	F/ CP Fwd T/ 3/11 ACR T/ 1 RAR	For your info, Psy Ops around area of your AO today.	Arty Info.	
96	2005H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp A Sqn reports on bearing 5800 mills range 1000 metres, 2 large explosions possibly M79 and several burst of auto fire. Also reported RF Post to NORTH of JULIA appears to be taking Mortar rounds.	Arty Info.	
97	2015H	F/ 1 RAR	SITREP C Coy. Following PYTHON and Guns activity C Coy undertook detailed close recce and then entered initial bunker system just prior to last light. Due to failing light, bomb and fire damage C Coy moved to current location and proposes to continue detailed search and sweep early 5 Dec. At this stage at least three badly damaged bunkers were sighted.	Arty, Air and Int Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...9.....

Date: ....4. Dec. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
98	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	Request for Mouse Trap for 11 Pl to move to YS277854 till 050930H.	Arty Info. Clear. 4/12 Informed.	
99	2035H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp A Sqn reports flashing white light on the ground.	Arty Info.	
100	2035H	F/ LO RTAVF	Additional details on 3 Bns contact. Sweep recovered 1 VC (BC) and 1 AK47.	Arty Info.	
101	2050H	F/ 1 RAR	A. PYTHON requests 2/04. B. YS295830. C. 12 x 5 man bunker. D. Not before 051530H. E. Min 1500 metres. F. 37-30. C/S 0A.	Arty and G2 Air Info.	
102	2050H	F/ Rear	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy at YS433639 observed people coming into their area, engaged with SA and Claymores. Neg friendly casualties, enemy unknown at this stage.	Arty Info.	
103	1915H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Amended NI LOCSTAT: A Coy YS259931.	Arty Info.	
104	1917H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS304837. 9 Pl and 2 Tp C Sqn YS304832.	Arty Info.	
105	2105H	F/ Rear	1 Pl W Coy contact yielded nil results.7	Arty Info.	
106	2030H	F/ 75 T/ LO 34	Ref your 15 Group CRYPTO. Your C/S will not have a requirement for Helipad tomorrow.		
107	2145H	F/ Rear	SPOT REPORT: At 042025H at YS284626, 578 RF Coy received rifle grenades from at least 1 VC. They returned fire with SA and automatic wpns. Contact broken 2030H. En withdrew unknown direction. Results: 1 Civilian WIA. Enemy unknown.	Arty Info.	
108	2145H	F/ LO ARVN AB	Late this afternoon A Coy and C Coy of 11 Bn, found enemy base camp at YS332894 with fresh holes dug and 1 bunker. Darkness prevented further reconnaissance.	Arty Info.	
109	2145H	F/ 161 Recce	28/12. 1600-1720H. 1. Artillery registering of guns 104 Bty. 2. Check LP at YS549739 for SAS LP on southern bank of creek running NW about 30 metres West of creek junction. The LP would require clearing of low grassy scrub of the centre before use and only limited loads could be carried out by helicopter. Details passed to SAS.	G2 Air, JADE and Arty Info.	
110	2145H	F/ 161 Recce	27/12. 1330-1535H. VR Eastings 26-29. Northings 92-98. Camp at YS269946 was recced again. Clothing mentioned in 25/12 had leaves scattered on it as if someone had tried to camouflaged it and had been interrupted. Camp engaged by Artillery again - area well opened up, appears to be 4 good bunkers, pits and bunkers under construction; also what appears to be about 4 animal cages with slated roof and sides. 2 have been damaged.	G2 Air, JADE and Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 10 .....

Date: 5 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
111	1710H	F/ RTAVF Late log	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn HQ, B Coy and C Coy (-) no change. Ambushes C Coy: 2 sub units YS164898. 1 sub unit with APC element YS165895. 2 sub units YS185861. 1 sub unit with APC element YS183868.	Arty Info.	
112	0135H	F/ 4/12 Inf T/ SYPHON 24	At YS217804, SYPHON CHARLIE sighted a sampan containing six people, carrying three AK 47s. Ambush sprung when sampan was 30 ft from ambush position as sampan prepared to land. Sampan was sunk. SYPHON CHARLIE, while moving 250 metres SOUTH received SA fire from opposite bank. Detailed search to be conducted to morrow.	Arty Info.	
113	0145H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS217804 for Mortars from FSPB CHESTNUT.	Arty Info. Clearance granted by OC A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.	
114	0206H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS221799 for Mors from FSPB CHESTNUT passed to Arty IO LONG THANH for GVN clearance. Results: Negative ground clearance.	Arty Info.	
115	0620H	F/ LO RTAVF	A close protection ambush has been sprung, only info is that VC group numbers approx 15.	Arty Info.	
116	0221H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS221799 for Mortar illumination from FSPB CHESTNUT. Carry-over into YS220798. Clearance granted from OC A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.	Arty Info.	
117	0232H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Ref contact of C/S SYPHON CHARLIE at 0135H. C/S SYPHON CHARLIE claim 2 VC KIA. Also that Sampan came from direction of THAI TIEN.	Arty Info.	
118	0430H	F/ CP Rear	RED HAZE Readings: Mission 6315. Tgt No 362R. TOT 050115-050140H. YS348991 8 fires, 49 emissions scattered in woods. YS231875 40 emissions near a trail.	Arty and Int Info.	
119	0720H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref contact earlier of local protection ambush group, Results: 1 friendly WIA, 1 VC WIA bloodtrail, 1 carbine captured. Bloodtrail being followed up. Contact occurred 500 metres NORTH of FSPB GREY.	Arty Info.	
120	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS281855.	Arty Info.	
121	0825H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp now back in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
122	0827H	F/ 4/12	Aslt Pnrs moving.	Arty info.	
123	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 31A in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...11.....

Date: ....5 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
124	0755H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp A Sqn are now moving from this loc to NUI DAT.	Arty info.	8
125	0810H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp now at Baria.	Arty info.	
126	0810H	F/ 4/12	D Coy moving.	Arty info.	
127	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 P1 YS286849, 10 P1 YS288849, 11 P1 YS278857. B Coy moving.	Arty info.	
128	2035H 4 Dec	F/ NCS (L Log)	Ref discussion 47 with SUNRAY BRUSH SIPHON 24 today on adjusted AO Bdry. New inter bn bdry between C/S 38 and C/s BRUSH SIPHON 24, starts YS267803 - follows creek to YS267838 follows track to track and creek junction YS275851 - changes to follow creek to YS289873 then NORTH to AO Bdry AO SHERMAN. AO change effective from 051030H Dec. Ack.	Arty, Air info. CP, Arty info.	
129	0845H	F/ POSSUM 4	VR. 2387. Reference earlier report: there are two tracks running NORTH from untouched area of camp. They have both been used recently. YS273952 - there is an EAST-WEST track that has been used in the last 48 hrs. YS274957 - an oxcart track that is shown on pictomap - not recently used. YS286953 2 bombs fell on a camp - believed to be more camp - untouched - in area. There is also a track running EAST that has been used recently. YS289547 - there are several boxes in a clearing - it appears to be an old friendly camp.	CP, Arty info.	
130	0845H	F/ 161 Recce	VR of YS231875. A recently bombed camp untouched on NORTH edge. Recent heavy track activity SOUTH to NORTH.	Arty info.	
131	0843H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS311833.	Arty, G2 Ops, G2 Int info.	
132	0905H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Contact Report. A. Contact Support Coy patrol. B. 050145H. C. YS222800. D. 6. E. Unknown. F. 2 KIA (Posa). G. EAST to WEST. Sampan left area moving to WEST, at least 3 AK-47s identified prior to engagement. Sampan was engaged distance 30 ft, with A/W and M79. 2 persons were seen falling into water during initial burst. In addition, screams were heard from remainder, Sampan sank in mid stream. AP relocated and received S/A fire whilst in position of YS222803. Request for Arty on initial contact area given neg clearance. Sweep of area this morning gave no further results.	Arty info	
133	0915H	F/ RTAVF	1 Bn RTAVF have reported a light contact in area YS175853. This area was engaged by artillery this morning and sweep revealed 1 VC WIA (PW).		

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 12 .....

Date: 5 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
134	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy moving.	Arty info.	
135	0855H	F/ 1 RAR Late log	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 7 Pl and 8 Pl at YS304837. Ptl 32B YS306837. 9 Pl and 2 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn YS304832.	Arty Info.	
136	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl moving.	Arty Info.	
137	0915H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy and B Coy moving.	Arty Info.	
138	0920H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ (-) YS296933. 11 Bn HQ, B Coy and D Coy YS296906. A Coy and C Coy YS328909.	Arty Info.	
139	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs YS266802.	Arty Info.	
140	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS313834. B Coy YS304849. D Coy and 12 Pl YS289856. 10 Pl YS293853. 11 Pl YS283858.	Arty Info.	
141	1000H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS260850.	Arty Info.	
142	1020H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn at YS266804. Request your ground clearance to fire cannister in a westerly direction to explode and suspected mine.	Arty Info. Clear ground 4/12 Inf and 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies YS263817.	
143	1035H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn (-) YS312932. 11 Bn (Comp) YS306904.	Arty Info.	
144	1046H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS317833. C Coy and 2 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn YS308840. Aslt Pnrs YS274797. D Coy and 12 Pl YS292861. 10 Pl YS295856. 11 Pl YS285859. B Coy YS306853.	Arty Info.	
145	1105H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	At YS348991 - only thing sighted was one hole, 2 ft square under the rubber trees.	Arty Info.	
146	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	The forward elements of C Coy have sighted 3 enemy at a maximum distance. Now probing to our forward.	Arty Info.	
147	1115H	F/ 4/12 Inf	D Coy in contact details to follow.	Arty Info.	
148	1115H	F/ RTAVF	At 051030H 3 Bn had a contact at YS210870. They are now following a blood trail.	G2 Ops and Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 13 .....

Date: 5 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
149	0945H	F/ RTAVF	Intentions for today: 3 Bn - Bn HQ and A Coy location no change. Pl ptls to YS240903, YS225931, YS240928. B Coy has a Pl moving to YS253894 to find a new position. Remainder no change. D Coy has a Pl moving to YS237890 to find a new location. Remainder no change. 1 Bn - Bn HQ no change. 1 Pl contact resulted in 1 VC KIA (BC) at YS174855. 4 Pl moving to YS195875. 5 Pl moving to YS210882, C Coy moving North to YS230860 with elements between YS180830 and YS200830.	Arty Info.	
150	1130H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	Sighted possible base camp (2 bunkers) at YS328946. A track running EAST to WEST on the North side of camp.	Arty Info.	
151	1135H	F/ 4/12 Inf	A. Contact D Coy. B. 051120H. C. YS262852. D. Estimated Squad. E. Unk. F. Unk. G. Withdrew to EAST. D Coy encountered small base camp attempting to encircle when 2 VC were sighted D Coy engaged these 2 VC and received auto weapons fire from 2-3 different positions. D Coy has 2 WIA only slightly wounded and not requiring Dustoffs. As fire mission is being carried out at this time and D Coy intends to continue the contact once this mission is completed.	G2 Ops Info.	
152	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact details to follow.	Arty Info.	
153	1100H	F/ RTAVF	1 Pl of 3 Bn RTAVF have had a contact at YS174855 with result 1 VC KIA (BC). In the same area of 1 VC WIA (PW) has been found as result of artillery last night. The contact North of FSPB GREY has resulted 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured.	Arty Info.	
154	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs YS280800.	Arty Info.	
155	1155H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy (Comp) YS266839. B Coy (Comp) YS263825.	Arty Info.	
156	1215H	F/ HQ Coy	A bush fire is approaching this position from the South.	Arty Info.	
157	1220H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 3 Tp YS266798. 2 Tp YS480657. 1 Sect 3 Tp FSPB DYKE.	Arty Info.	
158	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs back in FSPB DYKE.	Arty Info.	
159	1230H	F/ 4/12 Inf	D Coy back in contact.	Arty Info.	
160	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Tp C Sqn and 8 Pl has now destroyed 20 bunkers, a considerable length of communication trench, 1 booby trapped spider hole, 1 Chicom Claymore.	Arty and Int Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 14 .....

Date: 5 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
161	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS308838. 8 P1 and 2 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn YS305837. 10 P1 YS295859. B Coy (Comp) YS307855. 11 P1 YS291860. D Coy and 12 P1 YS292862.	Arty Info.	8
162	1130H	F/ Rear	Sector request A0 Clearance on YS237776 - 266774 - 266758 - 244760, from 060600H - 061700H,	Clear 1 ATF Fwd passed to 1 A TF Rear. Arty info.	
163	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 P1 YS292862, 10 P1 and 11 P1 YS292861, B Coy (-) YS302855.	Arty info.	
164	1321H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp (-) YS247802.	Arty info.	
165	1400H	F/ LO 4/12	Contact broken at 1320H. LFT expended into area, Dustoff complete, D Coy will sweep area	Arty info.	
166	1425H	F/ 4/12 Inf	D Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
167	1402H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS264839.	Arty Info.	
168	1402H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS307854.	Arty Info.	
169	1402H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 3 Tp YS256802.	Arty Info.	
170	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS310840.	Arty Info.	
171	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy moved to contact area and were engaged by 5 bunkers with automatic fire. C Coy then tried to move forward and to the right, with no success, a group were deployed to the left of camp on recce, and then this group cleared 4 unoccupied bunkers and communication trenches also sighted and cleared several huts and were then engaged by AW fire from original enemy posts. They are not able to move because of open ground. C Sqn elements have <del>manned</del> <sup>married</sup> up with C Coy and C Coy is at start line and intends to take out the complex.	Int Info.	
172	1425H	F/ 4/12 Inf	A. Dustoff. B. 4/12 Inf D Coy. C. YS262852. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. One sitting. G. GSW shoulder. H. US. I. BS C/S 4 63.35. J. Smk. Jungle penetrator regd plus LFT. C/S still in contact.	Arty Info.	
173	1425H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy in contact at YS262852. Dustoff and LFT requested.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ....15.....

Date: ...5 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
174	1500H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy has an unknown number of MGs to his East, elements of D Coy are within 150 metres of enemy positions, and have engaged the positions with M79. Request for flame thrower teams from 1 RAR has been made. D Coy will remain in close contact and await the eqpt from 1 RAR.	Arty, Int and Air Info.	
175	1445H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 3 Tp YS260800.	Arty Info.	
176	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS293864. B Coy (-) YS309849.	Arty Info.	
177	1505H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS308860.	Arty Info.	
178	1525H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Dustoff complete.	Air Info.	
179	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS326835.	Arty info.	
180	1415H 5 Dec	F/ 161 Recce (L Log)	Inflight Report VR. 1. YS246008 2 old pits appear to be old friendly positions. 2. YS247009 1 old 4' X 4' pit no recent use. 3. YS250000 a track running WEST of NORTH to YS246015 used by approx 6 people then NE by 6 people (24 hours old). 4. Foottrack at YS248004 used 3 - 4 days ago. 5. Old log bridge YS256999 also tracks of 3 - 4 people at YS255998. 6. At YS256986 tracks running NORTH then NW of 30 people approx 48 hrs old. 7. At YS258984 there are 2 pits approx 6 ft x 2 ft and 4 ft x 2 ft old and don't appear to be in use. 8. A track used in last 48 hrs by 40 - 50 people from YS272003 SOUTH & SW through clearing then SOUTH to YS265992 where track branches, one going EAST to a clearing the other SW to a clearing at YS262989 where it divided into many trails. 9. A trail running NORTH-SOUTH through clearing at YS260985 is a jumble of tracks about 12 hours old. 10. In a larger clearing to SOUTH at YS257979 saw remnants of an old friendly camp with evidence of activity in area main trail activity SOUTH of camp. Several small tracks heading NW used by up to 15 people in last 24 hrs.	CP, Arty info.	
181	1545H	F/ 161 Recce	1. Light foot traffic NORTH to SOUTH across trail at YS555864.	CP, Arty info.	
182	1520H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete: YS269849.	Arty info.	
183	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS310863. B Coy: YS310843. C Coy: YS315840.	Arty info.	
184	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS309845. C Coy: YS318840. N/LOC: 4 Pl: YS310863. D Coy (-) YS296862.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...16.....

Date: ..5. Dec. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
185	1645H	F/ 4/12	D Coy back in area of earlier contact and have found etched into a tree "VIONG GAU" which is understood this location as GUARD POINT.	Arty info.	8
186	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy and 2 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn are now engaging the first 5 bunkers. 2 Sect 3 Tp are moving 4 up.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
187	1715H	F/ 161 Recce	Squares 3987 and 4087 in coffee and rubber plantation recent foot and vehicle tracks.	CP, Arty info.	
188	1800H	F/ 161 Recce	VR: 1. YS415823 a track running North to South recently used. 2. YS426813 a suspected base camp (failing light prevented close look).	CP, Arty info.	
189	1805H	F/ LO RTAVF	A Coy 1 Bn has had a contact, only details to hand, 2 VC KIA(BC).	Arty info.	
190	1800H	F/ LO FTAVF	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn HQ no change; Elements of 1 Bn at YS217913, 234912. A Coy 1 Bn HQ no change. Elements of A Coy at YS254920, 245924. D Coy 1 Bn HQ no change. Elements of D Coy at YS219924, 214920. 3 Bn HQ no change. B Coy 3 Bn HQ no change. Elements of B Coy at YS209883, 188872. C Coy 3 Bn at YS164898.	A rty info.	
191	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete less 10 P1 at YS296862 NL. 10 P1 NL YS299861. B Coy less 5 P1 NL YS310866. A Coy less 3 P1 NL YS327843. 3 P1 NL YS327841. C Coy plus 2 TP C Sqn NL YS 320840. 3 Tp C Sqn now in FSPB DYKE.	Arty info.	
192	1825H	F/ LO 3/11 ACF	LOCSTAT: K Tp NL no change at FSPB DAMPIER. L TP NL no change at YS293890. L Tp AP's 31 and 20 YS293889, 11 YS305874, 21 YS339873. K Tp AP's 31 YS349858, 21 YS340846, 11 YS329833.	Arty info.	
193	1840H	F/ LO 4/12	C Coy located at FSPB CHESTNUT with an AP at YS229799 and one LP at YS226801. B Coy located at YS263839 with 6 LP's within 100 metres. A Coy located at YS270847 and has 4 night activities out.	Arty info.	
194	1855H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended NL C Coy YS319839.	Arty info.	
195	1955H	F/ LO 4/12	Sitrep ref D Coy activities. D Coy sent elements into area of first contact in gathering darkness, found one very large bunker, reported very well constructed and camouflaged. 30 metres to East found further larger bunker with a chain arrangement on top. Only 2 bunkers discovered before element returned to D Coy, no personnel found in area, believed to be commencement of an elaborate bunker system. D Coy NL YS262853.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...17.....

Date: .5 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
196	2000H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS293947, A Coy YS292947, B Coy YS293946, C Coy YS290934, D Coy at FSPB RED HAT; 11 Bn HQ YS300907, A Coy YS297897, B Coy YS286906, C Coy YS300911, D Coy YS298909.	Arty info.	
197	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	K Tp 3/11 ACR element 11 have reported movement 100 metres to West. 3 Pl reports AK 47 47 fire between this loc and K TP element. Intend to ask to fire DF in general area.	Arty info.	
198	2035H	F/ LO RTAVF	1 Pl of 3 Bn, an ambush patrol at grid 182852 are in contact, results to hand, 1 VC KIA.	Arty info.	
199	2038	F/ LO RTAVF	Results of contact now additional 2 VC KIA, total to date 3 VC KIA.	Arty info.	
200	2140H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Tomorrows intentions: 5 Bn at 0800H move to vicinity YS303954 then to YS306942 then to vic YS293945. C Coy of 5 Bn to patrol within 1000 metres of NL. 11 Bn at 0800H, one element to move to vic YS318903 then to vic YS333906. At 0800H another element to move to vic YS314885. Patrol by day from our loc.	Arty info.	
201	1900H	F/ RTAVF	Contact 1 Pl 1 Bn. B. 051745H C. YS203934 D. unk E. unk F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 2 WIA (PW) G. VC of unknown size ambushed convoy.	Arty info.	
202	1910H	F/ RTAVF	Ref contact of 1 Pl 1 Bn. Around grid to YS203937, 5 Pl of 3 Bn had earlier contact with result now 2 VC KIA (BC). This makes days total now 6 VC KIA (BC) and 3 VC PW, one of whom badly wounded and was medevaced.	Arty info.	
203	2100H	F 1 RAR	Request Mousetrap for 300 metres West of feature between YS266810 and 267802 for A tk Pl from 0800 - 1200H.	Approved by 4/12 Inf Arty info.	
204	2100H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref 1 Pl 1 Bn contact results should now read, 2 VC KIA (BC) and 2 PW one of which was WIA and evacuated. Contact occurred at grid 203937.	Arty info.	
205	2015H	F/ 1 RAR	Request mouse trap for 300 metres in AO SHERMAN between K Tp element 11, present loc YS329833 and K Tp element 31 present loc YS349856 from 061000 - 061500H	Planning approval given but final clearance withheld until 6 Dec where 3/11 ACR elements can be moved. Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ..... 18

Date: ..... 6 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
206	2125H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	Moustrap requested for Cash Box 11 for grids YS330835, YS315825, YS315835. Requested from first light to 0800H.	Arty info. Approved by 1 RAR with stipulation SA only. Approved by GS02 (Ops).	
207	2130H	F/ Rear	An unknown sized force of VC have been in DAT DO. Appears only small group. Mors are supporting from HORSESHOE and 104 Fd Bty have engaged 5 persons seen moving NORTH and WEST of DAT DO.	Arty info.	
208	2140H	F/ Arty LO BEARCAT	Regarding this a.m. sighting of 500 VC by 3D Bn 525 MI Gp. DT of sighting 050500H. Eval F3 (US). The 500VC are believed to have belonged to U2 Bn 274 Regt. Grids passed this a.m.	G2 Int, CP info.	
209	2310H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp reports on bearing 4600, about 100 yards out a figure which has moved about 30 yards Direction is towards R15.	Arty info.	
210	2330H	F/ Rear	1. Between 2240 and 2245H estimated 5 VC fired SA, AW and 5 x 82 mor rounds at HOA LONG RF post. Results unknown. 2. YS497697 was engaged by artillery with result 3 secondary explosions. Some lights at same grid were then engaged with result 2 further secondary explosions with green light to 100 ft.	Arty info.	
211	2350H	F/ HQ 1 ATF T/ 3/11 ACR 1 RAR, 4/12	Orders. You are to redeploy your CashBox 11,21 and 31 from present loc <del>to</del> line of land cleared trail, DAMPIER AO YS365824 by 060930H. MSN. To interdict any enemy moving across trail. It is expected that Cash Box elements will be in this area for 24 hours. ACK.		
212	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy moving now.	Arty info.	
213	0635H	F/ 1 RAR	We request clearance for 11 Pl to mousetrap to YS297870, from 0800H to 1000H.	Approved by 3/11 ACR Approved by GS02 (ops)	
214	0820H	F/ II FFV	3546, Sage 07, 3F1760AF, 1000 - 1100H - 5, YS1760, 2560, 1770, 2570, Base 10,000 ft.	Arty, Air Int, AWCC info.	
215	0805H	F/ II FFV	3543, Strobe 05, 0925 - 1000H - 5, YS1770, 1780, 2570, 2580.	Arty, Air Int, AWCC info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ....19.....

Date: ..6 Dec 58.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
217	0810H	F/ 161 Recce	VR: 1. A heavily used track within last 24 hrs from rubber YS333984 in a N - S direction into rubber. 2. Numerous tracks from YS342966 used in all directions recently. 3. Small recently used track from rubber at YS346968.	CP, Arty info.	}
218	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12A in A Coy loc; 3 Pl in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
219	0830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp YS264802.	Arty info.	
220	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS300864, 12 Pl YS294864.	Arty info.	
221	0900H	F/ LO 4/12	B Coy at YS266843 intends to move to objective MOUSE and in doing so, will bypass A Coy and D Coy, then along the Western boundary to YS287870 then direct to MOUSE.	Arty info.	
222	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS324842,	Arty info.	
223	0910H	F/ 161 Recce	VR: 1. At YS290010 a log crossing with a track running SE heavily used recently to YS302987 where track was lost in heavy bamboo. 2. At YS305975 a foottrack running E to W heavy recent use.	Arty, CP info.	
224	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS307855, 5 Pl YS309859.	Arty info.	
225	0930H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	Elms of K Tp are in screen position from YS362859 - 361821.	Arty info.	
226	0930	F/ II FFV	TOT: 3552, Sage 99, 3F1759AF, 1240 - 1255H - 5, YS2560, 3060, 2568, 3068.	Arty, Int info.	
227	0930H	F/ II FFV	TOT: 3549, Strobe 10, 3F1762AF, 1050 -110H -5, YS2160 - 3060 - 2153 - 3053.	Arty, Int info.	}
228	0730H 6 Dec	F/ Rear (L Log)	At 0105H the RF and PF posts at DUC THANH received simultaneous attacks. The RF post had 30 rounds of mortar fired at it with 5 rounds impacting inside the compound. The PF post received 40 and SA. Contact broke at 0130H with negative and unknown results. At 2045H at LONG DIEN PRU and RF ambushes contacted two separate elements of VC with negative and unknown results. Many such incidents occurred throughout 3 Corps.	Arty info.	
229	0935H	F/ LO 4/12	D Coy has swept area of contact. Search has revealed - 4 packs, quantity of medical supplies, 2 AK-47 mags, quantity AK-47 ammo, 2 sets of greens, 1 blood trail leading towards A Coy. A Coy has found a bunker system and search revealed docs, one of which is a complete COY Roster.	Int info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....20.....

Date: ...6.Dec.68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
230	1000H	F/ LO 3/11ACR	21 elms found a bunker at YS362846 containing a blanket and pillow showing signs of recent use.	Int info.	
231	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl, C Coy, 2 Tp C Sqn: A Coy Loc. Ptl 61: YS269812. 10 PL: YS297868. 11 Pl: YS304866.	Arty info.	
232	1000H	F/ Rear	At 2300H VC squad entered AP SUOI NGHE and assassinated the Deputy Hamlet Chief and stole VN \$25,000. The Hamlet Chief fled the village and is now in DUC THANH. An unconfirmed report states that 2 persons were also abducted. 5 males and 3 females are also believed to have entered BINH BA and assassinated the Hamlet Chief, this is to be confirmed.	Arty info.	
233	1015H	F/ RAAF 02	At YS271779 3 oxcarts appear to be loaded with logs heading towards RT 15.	CP, Arty info.	
234	1015H	F/ 2 AB Bde	C Coy 5 Bn was fired on by approx VC squad at YS280933. VC withdrew WEST.	Arty info.	
235	1035H	F/ LO 4/12	A Coy have now found 8 Pith helmets (NVA) and 3 bunkers. D Coy is still in camp area and have found 200 rounds of AK-47 ammo.	Arty, Int info.	
236	1055H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: C Coy 3/2 has elms moving through the following grids: 1. YS170898, YS210902, YS190912, YS180910 then to Bn HQ loc. B Coy 3/2 elms: 1. YS212870, YS204896, YS194895 then to HQ loc. 2. YS210900, YS225900, YS226874 then to HQ loc.	Arty info.	
237	1100H	F/ LO RTAVF	B and D Coys 1/2 will move to which is to be the new Bn HQ loc.	Arty info.	
238	1105H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn N/C. 11 Bn, C Coy, D Coy: YS313903.	Arty info.	
239	1110H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	Contact Report. A. C Coy 5/2. B. 061020H. C. YS280933. D. Est squad. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Withdrew WEST.	Arty, Int info.	
240	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	Request clearance for Mousetrap for D Coy grid YS303873 from 1300H to 1500H.	Arty info. Approved 1 RAR and 3/11 ACR have liaised ref use of POSSUM to overfly and mark with smoke if necessary.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

21

Sheet No: .....

6 Dec 68

Date: .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
241	1130H	F/ LO RTAVF	A. D Coy. B. 061000H. C. YS233924. D. 3 VC. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Unknown. H. Friendlies moving in single vehicle ambushed by Claymore, automatic and small arms. I. 1 KIA, 1 WIA/1 WIA (evac), 2 WIA R.O.D.	Arty Info.	
242	1130H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS275855.	Arty Info.	
243	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS301866. 11 Pl YS288867.	Arty Info.	
244	1150H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	VR. 1. At YS286930 a small base camp with two recently constructed bunkers. 2. No evidence of movement was seen.	Arty Info.	
245	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS325844. A Coy, 2 Tp C Sqn YS331844. B Coy YS309859. D Coy complete YS296866.		
246	1220H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	In area Eastings 30-34 Northings 01-98. 1. Tracks running N and NE show signs of movement of approx 30 persons in last 24 to 48 hrs. 2. Trace of tracks being handed to 1 ATF Rear.	Arty Info.	
247	1225H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy has located 20 bunkers dimensions approx 8' x 10' with three to four ft OHP plus 3 kitchen bunkers approx 6' x 10', connecting 4 of the 8' x 10' bunker was a 100 metres long communications trench. So far located, 300 lbs of rice, 10 VC entrenching tools, 2 cross cut saws, 12 assorted sets of green uniforms one of which had a name tag with letters 'TI' on it, 12 pith helmets, 20 ponchos, additional documents, in addition to ones already extracted. A track leads South out of complex on which were found 2 booby traps of butterfly type with pressure type ignition. Centre of mass of complex approx YS263853, it spreads a couple of hundred metres around this. Info is still being passed to LO.	Arty Info.	
248	1225H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS277863.	Arty Info.	
249	1315H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A Coy is now departing area it has been operating in, D Coy is continuing to exploit and conduct demolitions in area approx YS263853. A Coy is moving to CAT, YS274857.	Arty Info.	
250	1405H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS298868.	Arty Info.	
251	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy at YS302872.	Arty Info.	
252	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atnk Pl is now in 1 RAR location.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

22

Sheet No: .....

6 Dec 68

Date: .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
253	1320H	F/ LO 2 ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn less C Coy located at YS297958.	Arty Info.	
254	1320H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	'L' Tp has elements spread from YS343867 to YS291890. They are spread singularly with inter-visibility. 'L' Tp HQ at YS291890.	Arty Info.	
255	1340H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy located at YS279861.	Arty Info.	
256	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS318844. 3 Tp C Sqn at YS324834.	Arty Info.	
257	1420H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	At YS266854 A Coy has located 12 bunkers, 4' x 8' x 5' deep with OHP and are extremely fresh. A Coy intends to mark and push on as they do not have sufficient demolition material with them. Bunker possible targets for H and I's tonight. A Coy may move back when in possession of demolition material and destroy bunkers.	Arty Info.	
258	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS316844.	Arty Info.	
259	1525H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: B Coy 3 Bn now complete in 3 Bn location.	Arty Info.	
260	1330H 6 Dec	F/ LO 4/12 (L Log)	At grid YS266854 A Coy has found a kitchen area with warm food and remains of food, scout of A Coy estimates not more than 60 minutes old. Appears movement from area has been to EAST.	Arty, 1 RAR info.	
261	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS319847.	Arty info.	
262	1530H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp less 1 Sec: YS205833. 2 Sec 3 Tp: YS233784. 1 Sec 3 Tp in base loc JULIA. 3 Tp at YS205833 have located 1 person who was not in possession of ID papers and has been taken to local authorities.	Arty info.	
263	1602H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete plus 3 Tp C Sqn at YS333863. B Coy: YS310863. 2 Tp C Sqn: YS302817.	Arty info.	
264	1545H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: B Coy and D Coy 1 Bn: YS258893.	Arty info.	
265	1650H	F/ LO ARVN BDE	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn complete: YS279955. 11 Bn (-): YS330908. A Coy & B Coy: YS324889.	Arty info.	
266	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy N/LOC: YS319852. A Coy (-): YS339848. 2 Pl plus 3 Tp C Sqn: YS338848	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 23 .....

Date: ....6 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
267	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy has found a cache of small arms ammo at YS319847 in a disguised bunker consisting of 4 large tins of various calibre of small arms. Estimate 1200 to 1500 rounds and a quarter full can of oil. Engineers elements to destroy bur samples of types will be forwarded in maindem tomorrow. Rounds are rusty but usable. C Coy is searching immediate area now.	Arty info.	
268	1715H	F/ LO 4/12	D Coy is still in area of yesterday's contact and has located 4 graves containing 4 bodies 3 killed by bullets and 1 by arty buried in last 24 hours. Also located in area was a small cache containing documents and quantity of medical supplies plus 100lb of TNT.	Arty info.	
269	1725H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp A Sqn now complete in JULIA.	Arty info.	
270	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCS: D Coy less 10 Pl: YS296866. 10 Pl: YS298866. C Coy has located 400 - 500 rounds of 7.92mm ammo approx 100 metres WEST of his location. Some of this is old and some relatively new.	Arty info.	
271	1756H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref ammo found by C Coy. There is a mixture of 7.92mm, .303 - and 2 slightly smaller calibre that cannot be identified.		
272	1720H	F/ LO RTAVF	N/LOCS: 1 Bn and A Coy: YS233917. B Coy and D Coy: YS252892. 3 Bn complete: YS164884 1 Pl A Coy: YS172868.	Arty info.	
273	1725H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: B Coy complete: YS317861.	Arty info.	
274	1800H	F/ 161 Recce	VR. From EASTING 19 to RT15, NORTHINGS 76 - 80. 1. Major tracks in area show no recent use. 2. Track from YS223764 runs WEST of NORTH then due WEST shows tracks of approx 20 people during last 7 days. 3. In water at YS202767 and YS202765 are 2 white plastic bubbles with a cable into water and another white bubble 30 metres away with a slack cable into water.	CP, Arty info.	
275	1810H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: L tp HQ: YS293889, YS305874, YS339873. HQ 3/11 ACR and HQ K Tp: DAMPIER. K Tp: YS362823, YS361845, YS362856.	Arty info.	
276	1815H	F/ 2/43 ARVN	N/LOC: YS700892.	Arty info.	
277	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: A Coy less 2 Pl: YS339855.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...<sup>24</sup>.....

Date: ...<sup>6</sup> Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
278	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: 2 Pl and 3 Sect 3 Tp: YS338852.	Arty info.	
279	1900H	F/ RTAVF	Ambush positions. 1 Bn: YS242922, YS249893.	Arty info.	
280	1930H	F/ RTAVF	LOCSTAT: 3 Bn APs: YS171869, YS177862.	Arty info.	
281	1935H	F/ 4/12	N/LOCS: A Coy complete: YS275857 (4 night activities). B Coy complete: YS264864 (6night acitivities). C Coy (-) and Support Coy: FSPB CHESTNUT. D Coy complete: YS271849 (4 night activities). C Coy has 1 element at YS222799.	Arty info.	
282	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	Mouse Trap. D Coy from YS296866 AO YS320868 from 070700H to 071700H.	Arty info. Approved by 3/11 ACR and HQ 1 ATF.	
283	2030H	F/ 3/11 ACR	Timings for move of L Tp. Start time 0630H. ETA on Route 2 and link with group sweeping Route 2 1030H. RV with 2 AB Bde (ARVN) Bty at BLACKHORSE 1100H. ETA at new FSPB as discussed.	Arty info.	
284	1950H	F/ ARVN AB Bde	N/LOCS: 5 Bn HQ: YS274954. A Coy: YS275948. B Coy: YS273955. C Coy: YS273954. D Coy: YS365950. 11 Bn HQ: YS332906. A Coy: YS327889. B Coy: YS332907. C Coy: YS330887. D Coy: YS332905.	Arty info.	
285	1945H	F/ ARVN AB Bde	A. Installation report. B. Camp/bunkers. C. 061700H. D. YS333906. E. 16 bunkers with 2 ft OHC and corrected by trench. System includes a well and has bush furniture. F. 200 men. G. Approx 3 months. H. Large qty cloth, poncho, eating utensils. I. Unknown. J. No. K. Possibly same system previously found by 4 RAR. Should it be destroyed? If so will require assistance.	Not necessary to destroy.	
286	2000H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: L Tp APs: YS305874, YS339873, YS293889.	Arty info.	
287	2015H	F/ 1 RAR	Amendment to N/LOCS. A Coy, 1 Pl, 3 Pl: YS339853. 2 Pl and 3 Sect 3 Tp C Sqn: YS337849.	Arty info.	
288	2100H	F/ CP Rear	LOCSTAT: (9 RAR Locations): A Coy (-): YS526678. 2 Pl: YS522655. C Coy, 1 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn: YS458719.		
289	2120H	F/ RTAVF	Ref my Contact Report at 1100H. Subsequent info - the 2 detainees were interrogated at BEARCAT and both were revealed to be VC.		

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ..... 25

Date: ..... 6 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
290	2245H	F/ RTAVF	This position will be attacked in future. Possibly tonight. Report US B2.	Arty, G2 Ops, G2 Int info.	
291	2310H	F/ ARVN AB Bde	At approx 2209H at YS335895 D Coy 11 (AB) Bn contacted unknown force on perimeter with result 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK-47 captured. The VC was named NGUYEN SXUAN VIEN, was wearing green shirt and black trousers. He had no unit identification. He was carrying 34 magazines, and a map centre of mass YS0298. The AK-47 was brand new and still had the blueing on it. It has a collapsible stock of a type not previously seen.	Arty info.	
292	2325H	F/ ARVN AB Bde	There has been another contact in the area of D Coy 11 Bn. VC apparantly came back for the body. Party appeared to be 15 - 20. Sweep and further details in morning.	Arty info.	
293	2350H	F/ 3/11 ACR	Contact at DAMPIER. Movement was heard to EAST and engaged by M16. Fire was returned from the SOUTH and SE. A recon by fire was carried out and enemy fire stopped. It has started again now but is spasmodic.	Arty info.	
294	0335H	F/ LO 3/11	2 trip flares were set off at DAMPIER, area has been engaged details to follow.	Arty, Int info.	
295	0335H	F/ HQ 4/12	B Coy 4/12 has engaged suspected movement in his location with M79. No further details at this time.	Arty, Int info.	
296	0345H	F/LO 3/11	Activity at DAMPIER has ceased, no results at this time, a sweep will be carried out at first light.	Arty info.	
297	0440H	F/ HQ 4/12	Trip flare set off at CHESTNUT, no details at this time.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....<sup>26</sup>.....

Date: .....<sup>7 Dec 68</sup>.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
298	0825H	F/ LO RTAVF	D Coy 3 Bn shortly will commence air move to grid YS203862. There is a patrol plan by <del>plan</del> by one sub unit, possibly 10 Pl, to YS202857 to YS189858 to 184865 to 198890 to 200897 and return to Bn HQ locations.	Arty info.	8
299	0830H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A. Contact HQ 11 Bn B. 062150H C. YS332906 D. 5 VC on probe of perimeter and 45 minutes later 9 VC who attempted to recover body. E. Thought to be NVA F. One KIA (BC), one AK 47/M1, 4 full magazines, 2 sets uniforms, 1 map centre grid 0298. G. Unknown.	Arty info.	
3 00	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 7 Pl YS318843. 8 Pl YS319850. 9 Pl YS316846.	Arty Info.	
301	0855H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: L Tp complete at YS395865 and moving.	Arty Info.	
302	0910H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A Coy today working around vic of present location. B Coy now moving. D Coy working in a West to South westerly direction from YS271849.	Arty Info.	
303	0905H	F/ LO RTAVF	C Coy 3 Bn moving from present location to patrol to YS270877 to YS200883 to YS220880, to YS210890 and returning to 3 Bn HQ location. C Coy and D Coy 1 Bn will have out 2 patrols, 1 to YS283910 and returning, 1 to YS264890 and returning. A Coy has 1 patrol from Bn HQ to YS260929 and returning, 1 patrol to YS223904, 1 patrol to YS232929 and returning.	Arty Info.	
304	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn at YS340846. Remainder of A Coy YS338854.	Arty Info.	
305	0930H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: L Tp complete at YS427883 and still moving.	Arty Info.	
306	0925H	F/ LO 2 AB	Papers taken from VC KIA in contact at 062150H state VC was from 11,000 metres South of Hanoi.	Arty Info.	
307	0935H	F/ Rear	Squad size of VC dug in at HOI MY YS551553 and have been in contact since approx 070800H. 1 ATF LFT in support of Sector elements and received ground fire. Door gunner was WIA and has been evacuated to 36 Evac. 4 RAR has supplied replacement door gunner and M60. No replacement avail from RAAF. 1 ATF Reaction Coy on 30 mins to move.	Arty Info.	
308	0940H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	There are indications of VC Being pushed East from 11 Bn area. Request possibility of airstrikes at following loc: YS3789, S and E. YS3580, Sthern sect, YS3887, Nthern sect.	Arty and G2 Air Info. Detailed coordinates and tgt descriptions required. LO 2 AB Informed.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 27 .....

Date: 7 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
309	1020H	F/ Rear	Ref DAT DO contact. LFT unable to get into contact area because of fire. Sector has requested Python.	Arty Info.	
310	1030H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A. Python. B. 1. 100 metres each side of creek from YS371890 to YS380898. 2. 100 metres each side of creek from YS380879 to YS390881. C. Suspected VC withdrawal route. D. When available, not before 1100, not after 1600H. E. West and North West not closer than line YS355885 to YS335875 and line YS360900 to YS370910. F. JADE aircraft red marker 06.	Arty and G2 Air Info.	
311	1030H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A. Installation. B. Bunker complex. C. 070925H. D. YS335893. E. 20 bunkers with 8' x 10' shelter frames on top. F. 1 Coy plus. G. Night 06/07. H. Cloths, scattered AK47 rounds. I. Foot pad out at 115°, road out at 40°. J. No.	Arty Info.	
312	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	At YS320844, Ptl 31A located 3 bunkers 8' x 8' x 4' deep, has fire place with smoke tunnel leading from it. They have not been occupied for some time. These bunkers are old but quite serviceable.	Arty Info.	
313	1100H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	B Coy at YS264868 has sighted 2 VC. Details to follow.	Arty Info.	
314	0940H	F/ 1 RAR Late log	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS323852. D Coy and 11 Pl YS300866. 12 Pl YS298867. 9 Pl YS315847. 10 Pl YS300867. 9 Pl have located 3 bunkers 20 metres in diameter. First bunker is suspected to be booby-trapped and now being checked out.	Arty Info.	
315	1000H	F/ H'can	I and R Pl DAT DO located a VC flag when returning from night ambush at 070730H. The flag was booby-trapped. Result: 1 friendly WIA.	Arty Info.	
316	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl YS336857. 3 Pl YS335855. 2 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn YS332845. 8 Pl YS319850. 9 Pl YS315847.	Arty Info.	
317	1035H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	11 Bn less A Coy and C Coy at YS338910. A Coy and C Coy YS337881. 5 Bn complete less D Coy at YS270964. D Coy still at RED HAT.	Arty Info.	
318	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS302864. D Coy and 11 Pl YS305867. 12 Pl YS301867. B Coy YS325860.	Arty Info.	
319	1110H	F/ 3/11 ACR	L Tp has made RV with 2 AB ARVN Bde Artillery elements.	Arty Info.	
320	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl YS333859. 2 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn YS328843. 3 Pl YS330854.	Arty Info.	
321	1120H	F/ LO RTAVF	Based on aerial recon; B Coy and D Coy 1 Bn YS254890. D Coy of 3Bn completed move, now at YS198857.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ..... 28

Date: ..... 7 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
322	1130H	F/ 1 RAR T/ G2 Air	A. Airstrike request. B. YS295830. C. 12 x 5 man bunkers with overhead jungle canopy. D. As avail. E. 1500 to 2000 E/NE. F. Call OA on 34C.	Arty Info. Tasked to Rear.	
323	1130H	T/ 4/12 Inf 1 RAR A Sqn	Suspected enemy conc up to platoon strength centre of area YS242805. Probable msn interdiction of Firestone Trail. Request 4/12 Inf check. 47 gp Crypto.	Arty Info.	
324	1145H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	L Tp with Artillery from ARVN Bde at YS355948.	Arty Info.	
325	1150H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy has 1 element at YS261842. A Coy YS274853.	Arty Info.	
326	1155H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn has 1 element at YS262963. Remainder 5 Bn at YS270964. 11 Bn less A Coy and C Coy at YS342915.	Arty Info.	
327	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 11 Pl YS309867. 10 Pl YS306865. 12 Pl YS306867.	Arty Info.	
328	1210H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Reference earlier sighting of 2 VC at YS264868, area was engaged by Artillery with negative results found after sweep.	Arty Info.	
329	1210H	F/ LO RTAVF	We have as yet an unconfirmed report of a control with an element from 1 Bn at YS253895. Results of contact 1 VC KIA, not confirmed. Also a report of bunker complex at YS250890 which has been confirmed.	Arty Info.	
330	1220H	F/ ARVN (AB) Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ, A Coy and B Coy at YS267969. C Coy YS262963.	Arty Info.	
331	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl back in C Coy location.	Arty Info.	
332	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS311865. D Coy and 11 Pl YS314868. 12 Pl YS314867.	Arty Info.	
333	1300H	F/ AB Bn	Revised Python. B. YS371890; YS385879. C. Suspected VC withdrawal route. D. Not before 1100H. Not after 1600H. E. Between YS355885 and YS335875 and YS360900 to YS370910. F. Red Marker 06.	G2 Air Info.	
334	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy moving.	Arty Info.	
335	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	Request a Mouse Trap for Aslt Pnrs to YS270790 from 1400H to 1700H via our boundary.	Arty Info. Approved.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...<sup>29</sup>.....

Date: ....7 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
336	1335H	F/ 3/11 CR	LOCSTAT: K Tp is a screen from YS357864 to YS295883.	Arty Info.	8
337	1330H	T/ ARVN Bde	From G2 Air. Target stated in Python is not specific enough to warrant priority.		
338	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS325865. C Coy YS316844.	Arty Info.	
339	1400H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS255830.	Arty Info.	
340	1405H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS333859.	Arty Info.	
341	1500H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: FSPB RED HAT II at YS305935.	Arty info.	
342	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS314868, 10 Pl YS311865, ALST PNRS YS267800.	Arty info.	
343	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS314865, remainder D Coy moving, C Coy YS314843.	Arty info.	
344	1450H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: An element of D Coy at YS275851.	Arty info.	
345	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: ASLT PNRS YS273795.	A rty info.	
346	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Mouse Traps for following callsigns -- A Coy YS331872, B Coy YS321872, D Coy YS312873. From 1600H until further notice.	Approved by 3/11 ACR Arty info.	
347	1555H	F/ G3 Psy Ops	Psyops team back at FSPB JULIA.		
348	1520H	F/ ARVN BGDE	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS267977, C Coy YS259967, 11 Bn HQ YS351920, A Coy and C Coy YS345897.	Arty info.	
349	1530H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: An element of D Coy at YS270843. C Coy (-) YS234804.	Arty info.	
350	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS315864. Remainder D Coy YS315865.	Arty info.	
351	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS314840, 3 Tp C Sqn and 2 Pl YS314842. ASLT PNRS back in FSPB DYKE.	Arty info.	
352	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) 2 Pl YS333864.	Arty info.	
353	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCSTAT: B Coy YS325865.	Arty info.	
354	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl and C Sqn have now married up with C Coy.	Arty info.	
355	1725H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: C Coy back in CHESTNUT.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....30.....

Date: ....7 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
356	1710H	F/ 3/11 ACR	AP's: KTP YS329875, 336875; LTP YS243868, 349862; ITP YS303875, 313876.	Arty info.	}
357	1735H	F/ LO 3/11	LTP YS305933.	Arty info.	
358	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCSTAT: C Coy, 2 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn YS313838.	Arty info.	
359	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Dustoff B. 102 Bty C. DYKE D. Now E. Priority F. one sitting, splinted leg. G. Suspected broken ankle. H. Aust I. 34.30 J. X Ray Pad K. N/A L. Secure.	Air, Arty info.	
360	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS334871. 10 Pl YS313864.	Arty Info.	
361	1815H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Agent report, US B.2 eval Bn CP of 274 Regt located at YS250933 on 6 Dec 68.	Arty and Int Info.	
362	1000H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: 3 Bn HQ abd C Coy NL YS164884. D Coy NL YS198857. B Coy has returned to Bearcat. 1 Pl NL YS172868. 1 Bn HQ NL YS233917. A Coy NL YS237917. B Coy and D Coy YS254890. 3 Bn Ambush Positions: YS205863, YS178867, YS195853, YS186868. 1 Bn Ambush Positions: YS233915, YS523888, YS249884.	Arty Info.	
363	1850H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	NI LOCSTAT: 2/43 ARVN YS700892.	Arty Info.	
364	1850H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	NI LOCSTAT: 3/11 HQ (-) and K Tp (-) FSPB DAMPIER. 11/K YS308876. 17/K AP YS297881. 21/K YS340871. 27/K AP YS347863. 31K YS349857. 37/K AP YS340847.	Arty Info.	
365	1915H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	NI LOCSTAT: L Tp (-) RED HAT II. 32/L AP YS301932.	Arty Info.	
366	1925H	F/ LO 2 ARVN (AB)	NI LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS268965. A Coy YS269965. B Coy YS267965. C Coy YS253966. D Coy YS354940. 11 Bn HQ YS357921. A Coy YS356902. B Coy YS356921. C Coy YS356902. D Coy YS351921. AP YS358920.	Arty Info.	
367	1955H	F/ 4/12 Inf	NI LOCSTAT: A Coy YS274859. B Coy YS278874. C Coy FSPB CHESTNUT. D Coy YS269847. E Coy FSPB CHESTNUT. APs YS219798, YS224803, YS226801.	Arty Info.	
368	2005H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	NI LOCSTAT: 7 Pl C Coy YS219798.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

31

Sheet No: .....

Date: 7 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
369	2000H	F/LO 4/12	Request clearance for Mousetrap on fol. grids to AO bdry. YS2284, YS2286, YS2686 from 080500H until further notice.	Arty info. Area approved only between EASTINGS 22-26 and NORTH to AO BANGLANE bdry. 3/11 ACR acknowledged.	
370	0105H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	One H & I fired out of DAMPIER to grid YS372832 resulted in secondary explosion. A trip flare has gone off this loc, a short recon by fire gave negative results.	Arty info.	
371	0115H	F/ Arty	During mortar H & I from DAMPIER a secondary explosion was reported at YS372832. This grid was engaged by 8 inch howitzers using 3 rounds per tube. Suggest VR of this area as canopy should have been opened up.		
372	0130H	F/ A Sqn	To SOUTH approx 1500 metres, auto fire reported with accompanying flares, estimates to be from Outpost to SOUTH.	Arty info.	
373	0200H	F/ Arty	Listening Posts reported small arms, mortars and explosions vic YS235766, YS2276, YS2277 commenced just after 0135 hrs. <del>NO</del> confirmations could be obtained from Sector until attack was over. Delay - obtaining clearance from Sector to engage with Arty. From Sector size of enemy force, not known. 1 VC KIA (poss), 1 friendly WIA. Direction of enemy movement unknown.		
374	0445H	F/ II FFV	RED HAZE Readout: 1 moving return in stream YS295765 at 0235 to 0245H.		
375	0615H	F/ Ebony Rear	No activity SAIGON, No activity III Corps. 3 minor contacts in area of LONG DIEN. All ambushes no friendly casualties, 1 VC KIA (poss).		
376	0800H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp YS215804.	Arty Info.	
377	0810H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy moving.	Arty Info.	
378	0805H	F/ RTAVF	Intentions of RTAVF of 1 Bn today. 1 element of C Coy will move from present location to YS190890 to YS207880 to YS190870 then back to base location. 1 element of D Coy will move from present location to YS230890 to YS220898 to YS226890 to YS220870 to YS210860 then back to base location.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...32.....

Date: ....8.Dec.68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
379	0835H	F/ 4/12 Inf	A Coy and B Coy moving.	Arty info.	
380	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	4 P1 and 6 P1 moving.	Artyinfo.	
381	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS314864,	Arty info.	
382	1315H 7 Dec L log	F/ 4/12 Inf	Ptls 1 and 2 vicinity YS265845 found: 200 rds AK 47; 200 Lbs rice; 6 chicom grenades; 300 metres trench; 10 kitchens 8 x 12 ft; 3 bunkers (2 months old) 8 x 10 x 2½ ft with overhead cover; 8 huts; 3 - "L" shaped fighting positions; documents; womans clothing. Rice, grenades, bunkers, trenches and kitchens destroyed. Docs will be sent in with AK47 rds. D Coy 3 Ptls departed 1258H. B Coy at objective MOUSE vic YS2787.	Arty, G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
383	0935H	F/ RTAVF	Intentions of RTAVF 1 Bn today. D Coy from HQ loc to YS239888 to YS248878 then to HQ loc C Coy from HQ loc to YS275915 to 273910 then to HQ loc. A Coy from HQ loc to YS250933 to 261940 then to HQ loc. Security ptl from YS225945 to 225925 then to back to GREY.	Arty info.	
384	0900H	F/ RTAVF	An element of D Coy 1 Bn on a close security mission from this loc, contacted an estimated VC squad. Nil cas. VC withdrew North.	G2 Ops, G2 Int info.	
385	0930H	F/ 3/11 ACR	KTP - 23 YS340844 to 349858; 22 YS349858 - 340870; 21 YS306875 - 293885.	Arty info.	
386	0935H	F/4/11 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy camp YS262847.	Arty info.	
387	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy camp YS315865; B Coy and 5 P1 YS325865 NL; 4 P1 YS332865; 6 P1 YS327862.	Arty info.	
388	1015H	F/ 4/12 Inf	At YS266855 A Coy 4/12 found 7 small bunkers - 5 x 8 x 4 with 2½ OHC, crudely built, 10 days to 14 days since last used. 25 metres EAST of these, 120lbs rice and quite a few empty rice bags were also found. Rice was destroyed. The bunkers were 1 year old. 2 x 100lb bags of rice were also found, covered by a poncho. Writing on bags was CONTINENTAL GRAIN COY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK.		
389	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	In C Coy last night loc they have located 22000 30 cal rds (new), 2000 50 cal rds, 48 anti-personnel mines (new) and 123 CHICOM grenades.	Arty info.	
390	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1: YS333866.	Arty info.	
391	1030H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS266855. B Coy: YS270873. C Coy: YS180840. D Coy: YS259847.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 33 .....

Date: 8 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
392	1031H	F/ RTAVF	At 1030H D Coy 1 Bn contacted an unknown number of VC at YS267885. Details to follow.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
393	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS329865. 6 Pl: YS330860. 1 Pl in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
394	1100H	F/ 2 AB Bde	D Coy of 5 Bn fly-in now complete.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
395	1100H	F/ 161 Recce	VR of YS372832. 1. Nothing visible in area except foliage is blackened. 2. Heavy track activity through area in N to S direction during past 7 days. Track along creek.	CP, Arty info.	
396	1103H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl back in B Coy. 3 Pl moving.	Arty info.	
397	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref camp found earlier by C Coy, they have located a VC body dressed in black and 1 web belt. The body was hastily buried but estimated to be 3 - 7 days dead.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
398	1115H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp has replaced 3 Tp at JULIA.	Arty info.	
399	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS334866.	Arty info.	
400	1115H	F/ RTAVF	Ref contact at 1030H - results 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 weapon of unknown origin captured.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
401	1135H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Ref A Coy find this morning. A case of US salad oil, unknown quantity of documents, total of 420 lbs rice and an unknown number of bunkers have also been found. Nine of these bunkers have already been destroyed.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
402	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref C Coy find. In addition 2 claymores and 50 paludrine tablets were also found.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
403	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	A further claymore has been found by C Coy.		
404	1220H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS252848.	Arty info.	
405	1225H	F/ LO RTAVF	Contact Report. A. B Coy 1 Bn. B. 081200H. C. YS267903. D. Estimated squad. E. Unknown. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK-47. G. B Coy is following up.	Arty info.	
406	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61 in HQ loc.	Arty info.	
407	1232H	F/ LO 4/12	Additional eqpt found by A Coy 12 x 13 oz cans of dried eggs, 15 lbs of dried fish, 10 lbs of documents in good condition, 1 SKS rifle in good condition, rifle was found in a connecting tunnel between 2 bunkers.	Arty info.	
408	1250H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete: YS243854.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

34

Sheet No: .....

8 Dec 68

Date: .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
409	1310H	F/LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: C Coy: FSPB CHESTNUT.	Arty info.	
410	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14: YS333866.	Arty info.	
411	1401H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	Lift 01 of 11 Bn has commenced.		
412	1350H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete: YS250852.	Arty info.	
413	1445H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete: YS240851. D Coy complete: YS245852.	Arty info.	
414	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	Request for clearance for Mousetrap for A Coy from now until further notice on a line through fol grids: YS345876, YS330884, YS310881, YS296892.	Arty info. 1 RAR advised that this area will be shortly included in their AO. They may move into this area when 3/11 elms withdraw.	
415	1515H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS260855. B Coy: YS233851. D Coy: YS245852.	Arty info.	
416	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy has found: 14 x 81mm mor bombs, 18 x Chicom grenades two of which were set as booby traps.	Arty info.	
417	1620H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn 2 ARVN AB complete: YS258975.	Arty info.	
418	1627H	F/ Rear	An ALBATROSS has reported smoke coming from canopy at YS334795 possibly a campfire.	Arty info. Fire resulting from Arty engagement of grid YS339788.	
419	1540H	F/ LO RTAVF	At 081240H at YS263888 D Coy 1 Bn found a bunker complex of 10 bunkers plus communication tunnels. One tunnel is 150 metres long. Also found was a cache of small quantity of 7.62 ammo.	Arty, Int info.	
420	1601H	F/ LO RTAVF	D Coy 3 Bn found 7 bunkers at YS223883.	Arty, Int info.	
421	1625H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	LOCSTAT: C Coy 5 Bn: YS248981.	Arty info.	
422	1715H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 11 of K Tp in DAMPIER.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .35.....

Date: ..8 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
423	1720H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	HQ 3/11 ACR DAMPIER; K Tp HQ DAMPIER; K TP elements 21 DAMPIER; 22 YS349858 to 339873; 23 YS340848 to 349858.	Arty info.	
424	1720H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Two extra combat teams have been sent to C/1 RAR at 1 RAR request.	Arty info.	
425	1635H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Bridge at YS379573 closed from 081900H to 090600H. Element of 18 ARVN Div at YS280050. NL of 2/43 ARVN YS700892.	Arty info.	
426	1740H	F/ LO RTAVF	N/LOCATIONS: 1 Bn HQ and A Coy(-) YS233915; Element of A Coy YS233912; B Coy and D Coy YS254890; 3 Bn HQ and C Coy YS164884; 1 Pl (-) YS172869; element 1 Pl YS177856; D Coy (-) YS198857; Elements D Coy YS207860 and 205851; Element 62 of 3 Bn YS185860.	Arty info.	
427	1900H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	N/LOCATIONS: A Coy YS259858 with 4 night activities in close proximity(LP's). B Coy YS233851 with 5 night activities (LP'). C Coy (-) CHESTNUT. AP YS227796. D Coy YS242856 with 3 night activities. Support Coy CHESTNUT.	Arty info.	
428	1940H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	N/LOCATIONS: 3/11 ACR HQ and K Tp DAMPIER. K Tp elements 11 YS367823; 17 YS361828; 21 YS373864; 27 YS378864; 31 YS349857; 37 YS340847.	Arty info.	
429	1915H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCATIONS: A Coy(-), 13A YS334871; C Coy, 2 Pl, 3 Tp C Sqn YS313838; 3 Pl (-) YS334872; B Coy YS325865; D Coy YS315865.	Arty info.	
430	1940H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	N/LOCATIONS: 5 Bn HQ YS247980; A Coy YS246979; B Coy YS247981; C Coy YS249979; D Coy YS248978. 11 Bn HQ YS265974; A Coy YS265974; B Coy YS272964; C Coy FIED HAT; D Coy YS265972.	Arty info.	
431	2005H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	L Tp 3/11 ACR complete RED HAT II.	Arty info.	
432	2200H	F/ LO RTAVF	B Coy and D Coy 1 Bn are in contact. Mortars coming from West and small arms. NL of B Coy and D Coy YS254890.	Arty info.	
433	2228H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	K Tp element 27 heard noises to their SOUTH EAST and engaged with auto fire.	Arty info.	
434	2230H	F/ LO RTAVF	A contact at ARVN post at YS152892 has been reported in last 20 minutes. Only details known is the VC force is approx 30 in strength.	Arty info.	
435	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy and B Coy moving.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 36 .....

Date: 9 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
436	0735H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp A Sqn now passed PHOUC HOA. At YS274653 there was a mine, in the culvert found by ARVN.	Arty Info.	
437	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS326874. A Coy YS340870.	Arty Info.	
438	0840H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS258859.	Arty Info.	
439	0845H	F/ L RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn at YS308839.	Arty Info.	
440	0850H	F/ LO RTAVF	Intentions of elements 1 Bn B Coy from present location to YS274910 - YS270891 then back to original location. A Coy will move to Eastern bdry no further details. Intentions of 3 Bn elements. D Coy from, presnet location to YS210870, YS210860, YS230860, YS230880, then to base location.	Arty Info.	
441	0901H	E/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS226850. D Coy: YS234850.	Arty info.	
442	0903H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS321875. At YS309837 C Coy have found a body approx 4 days old but were unable to ascertain cause of death.	Arty info.	
443	0915H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	0855H YS239981 elms RH5 encountered a veh with 3 persons pos VC suspects, details follow.	Arty info.	
444	0915H	F/ LO 3/11	At YS371864 21 of K Tp found a body in a grave 1 month old. At YS370824 they found an old NOP 1 US entrenching tool 1 US knife.	Arty info.	
445	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS313876. 8 Pl, 3 Tp C Sqn: YS308837.	Arty info.	
446	0931H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 4: YS222820.	Arty info.	
447	0950H	F/ LO 3/11	At YS373862 21 of K Tp found an old NVA camp with 150 metres of trench with tunnels 4 - 5 ft long on each side. 3 x 81mm mortar rounds.	Arty, Int info.	
448	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS314875.	Arty, Int info.	
449	1000H	F/ 4/12	At 0935H in THAI THIEN C Coy found 1 man hiding under the floor of a hut and another man with VN\$9000 on his person. This hut is the same one that C Coy ambush ptl saw movement around during night 8/9 Dec.	Arty info.	
450	1010H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	LOCSTAT: BHQ 11 Bn (-): YS278966.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...37.....

Date: ...9. Dec. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
451	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS316871.	Arty Info.	
452	1040H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS220854. D Coy YS233842.	Arty Info.	
453	1050H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn (-) YS23991. C Coy RED HAT. D Coy YS233009.	Arty Info.	
454	1056H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS293878.	Arty Info.	
455	1100H	F/ 3/11 ACR	Request Mouse Trap for Cashbox 31 for now until 1700H from YS330840 to YS320830. They have found one bunker and suspect there are more.	Arty Info. Approved by 1 RAR provided whole square (YS3283) is taken as C Sqn plus a Pl was going to check YS325- 837. Approved.	
456	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn (-) YS310836.	Arty Info.	
457	1115H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 21A K Tp YS370818. 21B K Tp YS357942. 31 K Tp YS329834.	Arty Info.	
458	1130H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Ref C Coy detainees. 1 has been released, the other detainee as a Draft Dodger.	Arty Info.	
459	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	Request clearance for Mouse Trap for YS337843 - YS326831 for 3 Tp C Sqn from time 1400H until 1600H.	Arty Info. Approved.	
460	1150H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	Ref incident with vehicle this morning, the vehicle failed to stop when ordered, and was fired on. The passengers 1 French and 1 VN and one unknown. When vehicle was hit, the people ran, one was hit in the knee, one escaped and two pers detained.	Int Info.	
461	1159H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS312874. 10 Pl YS310874. 12 Pl YS314873. A Coy (-) YS320874. B Coy YS297879.	Arty Info.	
462	1210H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy at YS225835 found 2 bodies, and 2 x spent 75mm RCL cases.	Arty and Int Info.	
463	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref body found by C Coy, it was in a communication trench approx 4 days old and cause of death GSW. C Coy now claim 1 VC KIA (BC).	Arty and Int Info.	
464	1225H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A detainee is at present at this location. Have made arrangements for him to be backload on Albatross and should be at JULIA in next 30 minutes.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 38 .....

Date: 9 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
465	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS273871. 10 Pl YS310880. D Coy and 11 Pl YS312875. 12 Pl YS308873. 8 Pl YS310837. 3 Tp C Sqn now in C Coy location.	Arty Info.	
466	1320H	F/ LO RTAVF	A Coy 1 Bn has taken a group of detainees, 32 men and 1 women. Also, from A Coy area an unconfirmed report of a contact - no details.	Arty Info.	
467	1320H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy and C Coy at FSPB CHESTNUT. D Coy YS217830. B Coy vic YS215845.	Arty Info.	
468	1325H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	K Tp element 31 at YS326835 and moving back to FSPBA DAMPIER.	Arty Info.	
469	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn at YS323841.	Arty Info.	
470	1340H	F/ Poss 27 T/ EH 2	At YS332-780/781 a tunnel entrance and camp. The camp appears to be extensively camouflaged and is searching more closely.	Arty Info.	
471	1345H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	Element II of K Tp has found at YS391876 a trench system, Coy size, very old and has had no recent use. There are also 4 bunkers built into the walls of trenches. Element 31 of K Tp now in DAMPIER.	Arty Info.	
472	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy less 2 Pl YS318878.	Arty Info.	
473	1410H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	18 ARVN has LRRP in area bounded by 27E, 31E and 98N.	Arty Info. G2 Ops has discussed this with G3 18 ARVN and G3 18 ARVN knows of out AO Bdrys LRRP is to leave our area.	
474	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS312842.	Arty Info.	
475	1425H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl 3 Bn has returned to BEARCAT, replaced by 4 Pl.	Arty Info.	
476	1425H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	An element of L Tp 3/11 ACR has engaged 1 VC at YS290932. VC fled South, friendlies now commencing sweep. 11 Bn (-) at YS281961.	Arty Info.	
477	1435H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS208850.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 39 .....

Date: 9 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
478	1130H 9 Dec	T/ 2 AB Bde (L Log)	Request approval for temporary extension to AO WONDAI (MODIFIED) from now until 14 Dec as follows: - From YS287906 NORTH and EAST along river to YS356925 SE along stream to track YS380916 to YS376908 SE to track YS388896 to YS386874 to YS375867 to YS362873.	Arty info. Approved AO sent to 1 RAR on marked map 091710H.	
479	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 11 Pl: YS306876. 12 Pl: YS303874. 10 Pl: YS308880.	Arty info.	
480	1500H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	At grid YS327825 element 31 of K Tp found an old camp approx 30 to 40 bunkers, largest bunker has 2' OHC and is 6' x 10' in size. 31 has demolished 12 of the largest and best conditioned bunkers. Bunkers have had no recent use, found inside bunkers was old clothing and eating utensils. At YS371835 to YS338823 a trail has been located, used recently. It is a new addition to the old trail which led to previously described bunkers.	Arty info.	
481	1505H	F/ 161 Recce	VR. 1330-1500H 9 Dec 68. 1. YS339776 tunnel entrance and possible base camp and bunkers. 2. YS333781 pits and bunkers could be interconnected to tunnel entrance at YS331775. No apparent recent use. 3. YS332781. Tunnel entrance fresh diggings. Entrance visible at 1340H and apparently camouflaged at 1500H.	CP, Arty info.	
482	1506H	F/ 18 ARVN	S boundry of AO AVIS is 87N & is bounded by 32E and 54E. Planned to extend W to 21E. LRRP patrol told to proceed N & Not to go SOUTH of 01N (YT). They are currently 2000 metres N of this line.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
483	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Mousetrap for 3 Tp C Sqn and 62A from 198843 to YS269872. Timings 100800H to 100900H, 101700H to 101800H.	Arty info. Clear 4/12 Inf. Approved 1 ATF	
484	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy have located an additional 23 bunkers which have been searched and destroyed, 1 classroom approx 15' x 75', 1 maths book, 2 kitchens 8' x 10', 1 RAP, 1 x M60 box of medical supplies and 1 small book of hand written notes. Found at YS318838.	Arty info.	
485	1650H	F/ LO RTAVF	At 1450H D Coy of 1 Bn entered a bunker complex at grid YS247886, approx 8 bunkers 6 metres by 6 metres with connecting trenches. Contact was made with unknown number of VC who threw grenades. Results of contact, friendlies, 1 WIA, enemy unknown. Follow items found, 1 barrel of rice, 2 saws, 3 trip flares, 3 claymores of unknown type, 2 documents and heap of miscellaneous cooking equipment. At 1500H A Coy 1 Bn found a small bunker complex with OHC and freshly cut trees for camouflage. Bunker complex at YS234931. Fol items found - 1 RPG round, 1 mor base plate for unk size mor and qty of mor fuses.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 40 .....

Date: 9 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
486	1500H	F/ LO 2 AB Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn(-): YS250000. 1 element of 5 Bn: YS239989.	Arty info.	
487	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS336845. 3 Tp C Sqn has separated from 2 Pl and moving back to DYKE.	Arty info.	
488	1515H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS218831.	Arty info.	
489	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Mousetrap for 2 Pl from grid YS335845 to grid YS349858 from now to 091700H	Arty info. Approved 3/11 & 1 ATF.	
490	1540H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: Elements of KTp: 11 and 31: DAMPIER. 21 operating in NORTH EAST corner.	Arty info.	
491	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog team (63): YS267809. 10 Pl: YS307880. 12 Pl: YS299873.	Arty info.	
492	1600H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref earlier reported unconfirmed contact of A Coy area, no further details.	Arty info.	
493	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl(-): YS315878. 2 Pl: YS342852.	Arty info.	
494	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl less 11C: YS315880. 3 Pl: YS320881.	Arty info.	
495	1720H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 1. At YS352762 a number of E to W tracks a few days old form into 2 main tracks heading NORTH and WEST. 2. At YS362788. Start of a foottrack NORTH of EAST for 400 metres then SE for 200 metres then NORTH. 3. At YS365791. Found fresh dirt under trees and bamboo fresh foottracks and trampled grass in last 24 hours - engaged by Arty Neg BDA.	CP, Arty info.	
496	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Mousetrap for B Coy from YS263867 to YS262889 to YS271894 from 101200H. Request Mousetrap for D Coy from YS271894 to YS281908 to YS288905 to YS296892 from 101200H. Mousetraps in accordance with discussion with G2 Ops at 1700H.	Arty info. Action approved.	
497	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS289881. N/LOC.	Arty info.	
498	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl and 3 Pl now in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
499	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS342860.	Arty info.	
500	1755H	F/ RTAVF	N/LOCS: 3 Bn: 4 Pl: YS170862. C Coy: YS162898. D Coy has 1 element at YS205863. Remainder D Coy: YS205851.	Arty info.	
501	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: 2 Pl: YS342860.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 41 .....

Date: 9 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
502	1815H	F/ POSSUM 23	At YS339775 BDA of the Arty that was fired opened up 15 metres trench, 3 pits, 5 bunkers. It looks like it is layered and would like to shoot again tomorrow. 3 metres of trench destroyed.	CP, Arty info.	
503	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCS: D Coy and 11 Pl: YS299879. 10 Pl: YS303879. B Coy: YS273871. C Coy: YS313838. A Coy: YS318878.	Arty info.	
504	1845H	F/ 2 AB Bde	At 1400H 1 VC was KIA at YS288932 on NORTH-SOUTH trail. Also 1 AK-47 captured with bandolier of ammo. He was wearing camo shirt, black trousers and bush hat. Also a black arm band with 3 white stripes. VC was killed by M16. He was believed to have been a point man of a squad as 8 - 10 others dragged VC 500 metres SOUTH where friendlies captured KIA. Intelligence believe that the VC was a member of a Sapper team.	G2 Int, G2 Ops, Arty info.	
505	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: 12 Pl: YS289881.	Arty info.	
506	1835H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: K Tp: 31: YS340840 to YS340820. 21: YS380860 to YS390864. 11: YS362860 to YS362845.	Arty info.	
507	1845H	F/ 4/12	N/LOCS: A Coy: FSPB CHESTNUT. 1 LP: YS228804. B Coy: YS209850. 5 LPs within 100 metres. C Coy: FSPB CHESTNUT. AP1: YS224797. AP2: YS233803. LP1: YS224803. D Coy: YS218831. 3 LPs within 100 metres. E Coy: FSPB CHESTNUT.	Arty info.	
508	1920H	F/ RTAVF	N/LOCS: 1 Bn: Bn HQ, A Coy: YS233915. B Coy, D Coy: YS254890. B Coy AP: YS255893. D Coy AP: YS249894.	Arty info.	
509	1930H	F/ 2 AB Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn: Bn HQ: YS246000. A Coy: YS247998. B Coy: YS242998. C Coy: YT251002. D Coy: YT255003. 11 Bn: BHQ: YS284955. A Coy: YS283957. B Coy: YS283954. C Coy: YS365950. D Coy: YS287955.	Arty info.	
510	1935H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended N/LOC: A Coy, 1 Pl, 3 Pl: YS319876.	Arty info.	
511	2000H	F/ RTAVF	Amended N/LOC: D Coy: YS198857. 4 Pl: YS205853.	Arty info.	
512	2015H	F/ RTAVF	Ref contact at 1500H at YS234931 by 1 Bn elements. Additional equip found - 1 AK-47, 2 x 60 mm rds, 1 further RPG rd. The 36 detainees have been taken to BEARCAT.	Arty, G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
513	2040H	F/ RTAVF	Additional Info. B Coy and D Coy 1 Bn will move by 101200H. It is not expected that D Coy 3 Bn will leave his present loc before 101330H due to air tasking. Note the D Coy	Arty, G2 Ops info.	

will be SOUTH of the mutual boundary at that time.

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 42 .....

Date: 10 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
514	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref Mouse Trap for 3 Tp C Sqn and Aslt Pnr Ptl, Amended timings - now read 101100H to 101200H.	Arty Info. Clear, 4/12, Approved.	
515	2210H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd To/ ARVN AB BGE.	Our A Sqn elements will be carrying 2 elements of 4/12 Inf to implement para 3 C and 3 D of O10. Request permission to enter their AO at YT225018. ETA 0830H. Also ask arty LO to organise opening of exit at YT1700.	Approved provided they contact LO ARVN AB on FF Comd Net.	
516	2030H	F/ 4/12	Mouse trap request on following grids, for A Coy, YS1784, YS1884, YS1984, From 0800H to 1800H.	Approved.	
517	2200H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	Request permission to pass CASHBOX complete through YS260930 to YS213936 commencing 100700H (Dec) and back again 101800H (Dec).	Approved by RTAVF Group to call in at GREY to liaise when moving through.	
518	0700H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	L Tp 3/11 ACK is in contact 200 mtrs West of Redhat II details to follow.	Arty Info.	
519	0725H	F/ LO 3/11	Req clearance for 31 of K Tp to mousetrap from ASP to 1700H on grids YS286813 to YS322832.	Not approved by 1 RAR. Arty Info.	
520	0725H	F/ LO 2 ARVN AB	Reference LTP contact. Ltp was ambushed just outside RED HAT 2 by unknown VC. Enemy used RPG and AW fire. Contact still in progress. A LFT has been requested from U.S. resources.	Arty info.	
521	0735H	F/ A SQ N	B Coy and D Coy 4/12 now moving with A SQN elements.	Arty info.	
522	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: YS303879. D Coy and 11 Pl YS298888. 12 Pl YS285883.	Arty info.	
523	0755H	F/ A SQN	Sqn HQ and 1 Tp <sup>2 TP</sup> A Sqn escorting B & D Coys 4/12.		
524	0805H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 6 Pl YS273871. 6 Pl YS274874.	Arty info.	
525	0815H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Reference contact with L Tp 3/11 ACR. There is no ARVN (AB) Bde elements in contact as earlier reported. From VN sources, enemy was VC squad size and withdrew NORTH.	Arty info.	
526	0940H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	A small clearing party is now moving SOUTH from DAMPIER.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....43.....

Date: ...10 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
527	0840H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	K Tp tasks for today: 31 from YS340840 to YS340820, 21 from YS339816 to YS326775, 11 from YS285782 to YS325770, YS322748. Request mousetrap for 11 for him to complete his task. From ASP to 1700H from 1000 metres East of Eastern boundary of AO SHILOH.	Approved. Arty info.	
528	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref denial of mousetrap request to 3/11 ACR. 1 RAR elms will be operating in area YS306820. 3/11 can operate West of YS315 E.	Arty info.	
529	0955H	F/ Rear	Request sniffer mission 26 E to 32 E and 73 N to 77 N for 2 hours from time of clearance. Request fire for fire.	Approved by 3/11 ACR. Sniffer ac to be aware of 3/11 elms in NE corner of SHILOH. Arty info.	
530	0920H	F/ LO RTAVF	Friendlylies this loc request ground clearance for airstrikes grid YS255873 for 1230H, YS220881 for 1115H. Action. Clear 4/12 Inf. No friendlylies 5 K any direction. Clear 1 RAR. NF 2 K due E. Require clearance again 15 mins prior to strike.	Arty info.	
531	0925H	F/ A Sqn	Elements of A Sqn moving B Coy and D Coy 4/12 to AO MONTEREY. Now 3 clicks shorts of destination, at present going very heavy.	Arty info.	
532	1005H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	At the moment 11 Bn (-) is in vic YS294950. South of this loc there is an unknown size force of VC and further South is L Tp 3/11 ACR. Enemy are sandwiched between two friendly forces. L Tp are calling for some form of air support.	Arty info.	
533	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy has located 35 bunkers at grid YS309842. It is estimated that it will take 24 hours to destroy.	Arty info.	
534	0850H	F/ 1 RAR (LATE LOG)	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 1 Pl, 3 Pl YS321877, 2 Pl YS340868, B Coy YS273874, 10 Pl YS303875, D Coy, 11 Pl, 12 Pl YS289879.	Arty info.	
535	0925H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: Element of A Coy at YS239802, Element of C Coy at YS208827.	Arty info.	
536	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS273874.	Arty info.	
537	1020H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: D Coy, B Coy 1 Bn now with 1 Bn HQ.	Arty info.	
538	1040H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn complete less C Coy at YS295945.	Arty info.	
539	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl at YS332875, A Coy (-) YS325879, D Coy complete at YS287888, 2 Tp C Sqn 300 metres West of DYKE, 3 Tp C Sqn in DYKE.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 44 .....

Date: 10 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
540	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	Mine incident report. A. 2 Tp C Sqn. B. 101110H. C. YS250802. D. Pressure. E. Suspect 105mm. F. N/A. G. Split track on T32C expect to repair in situ. No cas reported. Mine was well placed on road which tank would have to use. 3 Tp C Sqn moving to assist.	G2, Arty info.	
541	1115H	F/ 1 RAR (LATE LOG)	LOCSTATS: Elements of C Sqn HQ at YS265804. One element of 2 Tp has hit a mine, no details to hand.	Arty info.	
542	1120H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete at YS183836.	Arty info.	
543	1150H	F/ A Sqn	Move of B Coy and D Coy 4/12 Inf to AO MONTEREY now complete. B Coy and D Coy in vic YS240018. A Sqn elements now returning from AO MONTEREY to 1 ATF Base JULIA.	Arty info.	
544	1155H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: A Coy and E Coy at CHESTNUT, B Coy and D Coy at YS240018, C Coy at YS187837.	Arty info.	
545	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy at YS288888, 5 Pl is now moving, 7 Pl at YS309842, Remainder C Coy moving, 4 Pl also moving.	Arty info.	
546	1220H	F/ LO RTAVF	Friendly forces at BEARCAT report an enemy CP at YS275960. This report from US higher and has no evaluation.	Arty info.	
547	1220H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	L Tp 3/11 ACR are at present doing a sweep through of area of contact. Other plans for today have been cancelled.	Arty info.	
548	1235H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn at YS269002, 11 Bn at vic YS297934.	Arty info.	
549	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS332876, A Coy (-) YS327884, C Coy (-), 7 Pl YS308843.	Arty info.	
550	1257H	F/ ARVN Bde	L Tp 3/11 ACR have a blocking force East and West of vic YS300932.	Arty info.	
551	1300H	F/ ARVN AB Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS300940.	Arty info.	
552	1315H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Sqn is complete in JULIA.	Arty info.	
553	1320H	F/ RTAVF	1 Bn LOCSTATS: B Coy YS243919, D Coy moving to YS232947.	Arty info.	
554	1325H	F/ ARVN Bde	Amended LOCSTAT: 11 Bn HQ YS300940 not 5 Bn.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 45.....

Date: 10 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
555	1325H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS240015.	Arty info.	
556	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy, 6 Pl YS272878 ni loc, 5 Pl YS264873, 4 Pl YS273885.	Arty info.	
557	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) 7 Pl YS310847.	Arty info.	
558	1347H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp is on his way to 1 RAR loc with Engr equipment.	Arty info.	
559	1400H	F/ RTAVF	LOCSTAT: D Coy now in Bn HQ loc.	Arty info.	
560	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) 2 Pl YS330882.	Arty info.	
561	1415H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: 1 element of A Coy at YS223806.	Arty info.	
562	1400H	F/ 3/11 ACR	K Tp LOCSTAT: 11 YS325770. 21 YS325770. 31 YS268782.	Arty info.	
563	1405H	F/ RTAVF	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl 5 Bn YS171868.	Arty info.	
564	1455H	F/ 3/11 ACR	Several enemy have been seen on the Northern perimeter of DAMPIER. Engaging with 50 cal and M60. Require mousetrap for 1000 metres NORTH.	Mousetrap granted; 1 RAR informed. Arty info.	
565	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	Night locations; 4 Pl YS273887. 5 Pl YS265878. C Coy (-) 7 Pl YS306854. 3 Tp C Sqn YS247859. A Coy (-) YS332878. 2 Pl YS332876.	Arty info.	
566	1446H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS235028. D Coy YS245015.	Arty info.	
567	1500H	F/ A Sqn	Request DUSTOFF for 2 persons with minor injuries resulting from mine incident with 3 Sect 1 Tp at YS250802.	DUSTOFF tasked. Arty info.	
568	1430H	F/ ARVN Bde	Contact report; a. Contact L Tp 3/11 ACR. b. Commenced at 100720H and continued during morning. c. YS296934. d. Est Coy including what was believed to be 4 RPG teams. e. Unknown. f. 5 VC KIA (BC) and 1 B40 recovered so far. g. 1 or 2 VC were seen to withdraw to the WEST or NORTH WEST however the main body withdrew NORTH	Arty info.	
569	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) 7 Pl YS306859.	Arty info.	
570	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy N/L YS332878.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 46

Date: 10 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
571	1605H	F/ A SQN	a. Mine incident report. b. 101455H. c. YS250802. d. Pressure. e. Suspect 105mm HE. f. Unknown. g. Below surface. h. APC heavily damaged. 2 Aust WIA (evac).	Arty info.	
572	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) 7 Pl YS302875.	Arty info.	
573	1700H	F/ RTAVF	LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 1 Bn HQ, A Coy YS233915. 1 elements of A Coy at YS236921. B Coy YS247919. 1 element at YS248921. 1 element at YS254920. D Coy YS227942. 1 element at YS229945. 1 element at YS225929.	Arty info.	
574	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended night location A Coy YS333877.	Arty info.	
575	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy (-) YS287894, 10 Pl YS284887, 12 Pl YS295893. At YS288893 12 Pl found 10 old bunkers in very poor condition.	Arty, Int info.	
576	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy (-) YS303878, 7 Pl YS313838. Ref camp found by 7 Pl, so far a total of 21 bunkers destroyed, found in camp were 1 x CBU, 6 x RPG, 6 x Rifle grens, 8 x Chicom grens, 100 lbs of rice, qty of docus.	Arty, Int info.	
577	1821H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 11 of K Tp YS362840, YS362850; 21 of K Tp YS389863, YS393865; 31 of K Tp YS340842, YS339836.	Arty info.	
578	1901H	F/ LO RTAVF	An AP of D Coy 1 Bn is in contact, details to follow.	Arty, Int info.	
579	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref 7 Pl find of RPG's. They were RPG2 rounds.	Arty, Int info.	
580	1906H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: LP of 31 of K Tp YS341847.	Arty info.	
581	1925H	F/ LO 2 ARVN AB	Ref contact report at 1425H. Amend para E to read. E. Thought to be NVA. Para F to read. F. 5 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 B40, 2 RPG rds, 2 water bottles, 1 pistol belt, 1 NVA green shirt, 3 x 30 round AK47 mags.		
582	1921H	F/ LO 2 ARVN AB	Ni Locs: 11 Bn HQ YS293932, A Coy YS290938, B Coy YS293931, C Coy REDHAT I, D Coy YS294932, 5 Bn HQ YS274002, A Coy YS274001, B Coy YS276001, C Coy YS274003, D Coy YS279996.	Arty info.	
583	2025H	F/ LO RTAVF	3 Bn HQ has just received an unknown number of mortar rounds from the South East. No further details available.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 47

Date: 10 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
584	1715H	F/ RTAVF	3 Bn Ni Locs: Bn HQ, C Coy, D Coy YS164884; C Coy has 1 element at YS165895; 4 P1 YS171868; 4 P1 has 1 element at YS174852; Aslt Pnrs have 2 elements at YS180867, YS182868.	Arty info.	
585	1900H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) CHESTNUT, AP's YS232802, YS228805, B Coy YT238032, C Coy YS185834, D Coy YT247022.	Arty info.	
586	2024H	F/ LO 2 ARVN AB	FSPB REDHAT II in contact, details to follow.	Arty info.	
587	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: 10 P1 YS278883, C Coy (-) YS298875.	Arty info.	
588	2115H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTATS: Recce Coy, C/S REDHAT 32. Recce Coy HQ (-) REDHAT I, Ptl 11 YS344948, Ptl 11A YS341950, Ptl 11B YS344940, Ptl 12 YS346923, Ptl 12B YS341918, Ptl 12 A YS351923.	Arty info.	
589	2120H	F/ LO 4/12	Ni Loc: 11A of E Coy YS218801.	Arty info.	
590	2130H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref contact of D Coy 1 Bn. Elm in contact was 21 of D Coy. Results 1 friendly WIA, unk VC cas.	Arty info.	
591	2130H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref mor attack on 3 Bn HQ. 3 WIA, DUSTOFF in progress.	Arty info.	
592	0705H 11 Dec	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp A Sqn less 1 Sect moving on route clearance task. (2 Sect and 3 Sect).	Arty info.	
593	0710H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS198843. Expected to be in this loc for some time.	Arty info.	
594	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	FSPB DIGGER'S REST secure.		
595	0755H	F/ ARVN Bde	We have elements in contact YS310934. Request aircraft to proceed immediately to area to assist in loc enemy. Freq 51.55 C/S INLAND FILARES I.		
596	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (- 7 P1) YS289886, D Coy, 10 P1 FSB CEDAR YS293890.	Arty info.	
597	0751H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) YS237803.	Arty info.	
598	0830H	F/ ARVN AB Bde	Ref contact. L Tp 3/11 ACR was fired on by 2 RPG no SA. Shortly after leaving REDHAT II. Nil friendly cas. Friendlies are returning fire with SA and 50 cal. Enemy are thought to be on the South side of track.		

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 48.....

Date: 11 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
599	0830H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	VR Report 110830H. 1. At YS323773 a possible bivouac area could have been used by a platoon size 30m x 50m. Track leading to West. This could have been made by friendlies. (Please check). 2. Footpad well used near N - S trail runs back to West to YS317798 well used to SOU DA VANG Creek. 3. At YS310810 fresh timber cut over last 2 weeks. Type which could be used for bunkers varying in length 2ft to 10ft. 4. At YS323817 a camp which has been bombed and opened up 30m track into thick undergrowth also a footpad well used running N - S.	CP, Arty info.	
600	0850H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	US advisors have requested PYTHON for contact. If ordnance not used request ground clearance to expend at YS330910 from now till 1110H.	Clear 1 RAR and 1 ATF. Arty info.	
601	0815H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	VR Report, 1300-1500, 10 Dec 68. 1. Extensive camp and bunker system at YS268949. Extensive previous system 200m SW (5 Dec 68 MR 2/9/12). 2. Camp engaged by arty. BDA - 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers uncovered, several work benches destroyed, 1 well constructed footbridge destroyed. 3. Well used tracks and other structures could be seen when canopy was opened. 4. System has many signs of recent usage. Suggest further arty or airstrikes.	CP, Arty info.	
602	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 2 Pl FSPB KWINANA YS313875; 1 Pl YS310873; 3 Pl YS315873; 4 Pl YS273887; 5 Pl YS265878; D Coy and 10 Pl YS298888; 11 Pl YS286894; 12 Pl YS295891; C Coy (- 7 Pl) YS289886.	Arty info.	
603	0925H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	VR Report. 1. At YS312778 medium size base in a bombed area, 50m trench and 4 pits in usable condition. Do not appear to be in use. 2. Running North from YS311776 off trail to YS312790 is a trail used by 5 - 10 people in last 3 to 4 days.	CP, Arty info.	
604	0925H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	Contact has been broken and a blocking force is being positioned by APC at YS320927 while an elm of 11 AB Bn sweeps from W to E from vic of YS290928.		
605	0930H	T/ LO 2 AB Bde	Comd wishes Comd 2 AB Bde to re-establish contact with en ASAP.		
606	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS285894, 12 Pl YS294896.	Arty info.	
607	0935H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTATS: B Coy YT238035, D Coy YT254046.	Arty info.	
608	0936H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 31 of K Tp YS317803.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....49.....

Date: .11 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
609	1004H	F/ 1 RAR	12 Pl 1 RAR in contact.	Arty info.	
610	1010H	F/ 1 ATF REAR	SECTOR advise that US aircraft sighted at YS393847 at approximately 1000H 800 troops armed with anti tank weapons/AA MG.	Comd & Arty info. VR aircraft tasked by 1 ATF from JULIA. Rear advises one also tasked from BIEN HOA.	
611	1013H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS259023.	Arty info.	
612	1015H	T/ 1 RAR	From Comd to Ops officer. Ensure 12 Pl maintain contact.		
613	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	12 Pl contact was with 2 enemy in creek bed. Enemy withdrew NORTH EAST area being engaged with guns.	Arty info.	
614	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact report 12 Pl. b. 111005H. c. YS293896. d. 2. e. Local - 1 dressed in green trousers and 1 in black. f. Unknown. g. North. h. Sitting in creek bed. Lead elements of 12 Pl opened fire at 25 metres.	Arty info.	
615	1115H	F/ 4/12 Inf	C Coy now back in FSPB CHESTNUT.	Arty info.	
616	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	HQ 1 RAR now at FSPB DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
617	1130H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	At YS 315798 C/S 31 has found a small camp used for over night staging. Found a gunny sack containing rice.	LO 3/11 ACR to ascertain number of people and when last occupied. LO 3/11 ACR advised that this was recently occupied by 12 - 15 persons	
618	1125H	F/ RAAF	From square YS2683 track running SOUTH WEST to NORTH EAST towards DIGGERS REST shows heavy recent use.	Arty info.	
619	1130H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS235040.	Passed to 1 RAR. Air & Arty info.	
620	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS295880.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....50.....

Date: .11. Dec .68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
621	1145 H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy & 10 Pl YS292891. 11 Pl YS280902. 12 Pl YS290899.	Arty info.	
622	1200H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: C SQN YS255802.	Arty info.	
623	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS267890.	Arty info.	
624	1145H	F/ ALO Ø1	1. Track runs at YS266833. Following Western bank of stream for approximately 200m - 300m extending NORTH to YS275860. Very fresh tracks as a lot of people have moved through the area of an Arty strike. 2. Also at YS273854 wood has been cut 1 large stack of logs.	Air & Arty info.	
625	1205H	F/ G2 AIR	No sighting in area of VC. But at YS409845 a bivouac area 60 x 60 metres. 700 metres WEST at YS402845 were some shallow trenches in an area 45 x 50 metres.	Arty info.	
626	1230H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: C Sqn FSPB JULIA.	Arty info.	
627	1231H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp FSPB JULIA. 2 Tp (-) moving to FSPB DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
628	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS289883.	Arty info.	
629	1300H	F/ RAAF	In Eastern half YS2784 and Western half YS2883 and YS2884 heavy activity signs around bomb craters.	Air & Arty info.	
630	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS271870. D Coy (-) YS286898. 11 Pl YS278905. 12 Pl YS290899.	Arty info.	
631	1300H	F / LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn complete YS282980. Elements of B Coy 11 Bn YS304922.	Arty info.	
632	1340H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp YS240855 in contact.	Arty Info.	
633	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS289901, A Coy YS280880.	Arty Info.	
634	1400H	F/ LO RTAVF	B Coy 1 Bn in contact at YS262926.	Arty Info.	
635	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn YS225854.	Arty Info.	
636	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: HQ, D Coy, B Coy, C Coy, YS183866.	Arty Info.	
637	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS285894, 11 Pl YS281905, 12 Pl YS287903, B Coy (-) YS268884.	Arty Info.	
638	1510H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn YS240855.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....51.....

Date: .....11 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
639	1530H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref B Coy 1 Bn contact, results 1 VC KIA, 1 THAI WIA.	Arty Info.	
640	1540H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp C Sqn, 2 Tp A Sqn DIGGERS REST.	Arty Info.	
641	1542H	F/ LO 3/11	LOCSTAT: 3/11, ACR YS240782.	Arty Info.	
642	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS264872, B Coy (-) YS267889.	Arty Info.	
643	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 21/22. B. 1200H YS267890. C. N/A. D. Enemy tunnel bunker complex. E. N/A. F. 12 bunkers, 2 x home made clinometers, 1 x Arty/ mortar spotting board, 1 x loaded RPG2. They have found a trap door leading to tunnel complex 12 ft deep. 450 lbs of rice 1 x bag of salt. Search of tunnel had negative results, they are now searching remainder of camp.		
644	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Dustoff. B. 1 Fd Sqn. C. DIGGERS REST. D. 111700H. E. Priority. F. 1 Sitting. G. Minor frag wounds Right shoulder. H. Aust. I. C/S 92 on 66X. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. N/A.	Passed to rear.	
645	1730H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Pos 27 1630 - 1730H - 1. Bearing of 020° to 025° from BEAR CAT 4 - 6 K. Flew over artificial feature heard 1 rifle shot and observed 1 hole approx 2 ft in diameter.	Info CP, Arty.	
646	1750H	F/ RAAF	At YS249920 a very bright light (on for 30 seconds went out then shone for 30 seconds. Could be headlights of a vehicle). Arty was impacting at YS255920.	Air & Arty info.	
647	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl N/L YS285906. D Coy, 11 Pl & 12 Pl N/L YS285907.	Arty info.	
648	1725H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: HQ 4/12, A Coy, C Coy & E Coy YS168996 N/L. B Coy N/L YS237036. D Coy N/L YS251038.	Arty info.	
649	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete N/L YS273889. B Coy complete N/L YS267890. 8 Pl at YS255872. C Coy (-) at YS260877.	Arty info.	
650	1800H	F/ A SQN	Elements of A Sqn now complete FSPB JULIA.	Arty info.	
651	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: HQ, B Coy, C Coy & D Coy N/L YS195870.	Arty info.	
652	1805H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn HQ plus A Coy N/L YS233915. B Coy N/L YS247919. Elements of B Coy at N/L YS248921, 250920. D Coy N/L YS227942. Elements of D Coy at N/L YS225939, 233947.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

52

Sheet No: .....

Date: 11 Dec 68  
.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
653	1830H	F/ LO RTAVF	At 1820hrs A Coy 3 Bn received small arms fire at their location.	Arty info.	
654	1835H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: A Coy N/L YS178917. Elements of A Coy YS191923.	Arty info.	
655	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy & 9 Pl N/L YS262880. 8 Pl N/L YS255872. Amend location A Coy complete YS273891. 7 Pl N/L YS313838.	Arty info.	
656	1850H	F/ LO 3/11 ACP	LOCSTAT: K Tp elements N/Ls. 21 YS244786. 11 YS263785, 267781. 31 SUITCASE plus K Tp HQ.	Arty info.	
657	1840H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: Recon element (-) YS365950. 11 YS346948. 11A YS343950. 11B YS346940. 12 YS358920. 12A YS354920. 12B YS359925.	Arty info.	
658	1845H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn HQ YS277967. A Coy YS274965. B Coy YS273966. C Coy YS278962. D Coy YS278964.	Arty info.	
659	1900H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn HQ, A Coy, B Coy N/L YS294933. C Coy N/L at RED HAT I. D Coy N/L YS317935. Elements D Coy N/L YS316932.	Arty info.	
660	2020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: HQ YS195869. B Coy less Ptl 22A YS193869. Ptl 22A YS191871. C Coy YS196870. Ptl 62A YS195872. D Coy less Ptl 44 YS194868. Ptl 44 YS193865. Motar Pl YS194869.	Arty info.	
661	2020H	F/ LO 3/11 ACP	Amend night locations: K Tp element 11 at YS262780, 268780. K Tp element 21 at YS246782. Remainder no change.	Arty info.	
662	1905H	F/ A Sqn	A. Contact. B. 111430H. C. YS240855. D. E. F. Unknown. G. Small arms fire received from South side and possibly North side of land cleared trail. Artillery engaged Southern side with unknown results. Speculatory fire brought down by 2 Tp. D and E Platoon despatched to South side of track, locating foot pad, 3 persons moved South very recently.	Arty info.	
663	2020H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Message received in crypto: Request an extension ASAP from YS230945 South to YS230900, East and North along track to YS265950 with intention of establishing FSPB at YS240917 to support operation vicinity YT2201. Request answer tonight.	Not approved. Arty info.	
664	2100H	F/ LO RTAVF	Request ground clearance on grid YS187911 for DF on suspected VC posn from ASP for 05. A Coy 3 Bn was receiving SA fire into his ni loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 53 .....

Date: 12 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
665	2050H	F/ A SQN	In addition to contact report, add to para G. Contact opened by unknown number of VC who opened contact firing an RPG at 3rd element of convoy, missing by 10 ft and exploding approx 10 metres behind element. This then followed by several bursts of AK47 fire, approx 40 rounds.	Arty info.	
666	2110H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	Request permission to place one vehicle on Cav mobile convoy NORTH bound tomorrow. Please advise ETA vic of SUITCASE.	Leaving NUI DAT (Q-4) 0600. A Sqn info.	
667	2210H	F/ ARTY	From Arty LO BEARCAT. At 111900H - 200 VC sighted. Mission mortar LONG THANH. Armed with 2 x 82mm mortars. ARVN B2.	G2 Ops info.	
668	2330H	T/ 3/11 ACR 1 RAR, 4 RAR	SENT IN CRYPTO. Air Cav Tp. A/3/17 Cav will be in DS from 120830H until 121900H. Coord conference this location 120830H. 3/11 to attend. 3/11 ACR not to move EAST of 27 EASTING until meeting complete.		
669	0112H	F/ SHAPE LESS 32	Have taken up position as directed by NGA BA.	Arty info.	
670	0230H	F/ 1 ATF REAR	RED HAZE. MSN: YS6404. TGT: 359R. TOT: 112205H - 2240H. Result: a. YS290932: 9 either side of road. b. YS293933: 7 in woods. (NL 2 AVRN ABN Bde). c. YS329900: 1 fire and 8 emission in woods.	Passed to LO 2 ARVN Bde for info & Arty.	
671	0245H	F/ ARTY	102 Bty engaged YS329900 and area.		
672	0213H	F/ 1 ATF REAR	SPOT REP: 1. LONG DIEN. 2. YS424586. 3. 120100H Dec 68. 4. 787 RF Coy and district compound. 5. 787 Coy: 10 x rounds 60mm mortar district compound: 2 x rounds 60 mm mor. 6. Contact broken 0110H direction of withdrawal unknown. 7. 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA; VC unknown. 8. 81mm mor illum fired in Sp. 155mm HE fired in sp at suspect base plate position YS423609 and YS433607.		
673	0350H	F/ SHAPE LESS 32	Request advice on how long I am to remain in position.		
674	0400H	T/ SHAPE LESS 32	Do not know. Check with your higher HQ and ask him for instructions.		
675	0435H	F/ SHAPE LESS 32	Departing your area now.		

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...54.....

Date: .12.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
676	0612H	F/ 1 ATF REAR	112005H. YS510545 elements 2/48 Bn ARVN ambushed est VC squad. Result: Neg friendly; VC 2 KIA (BC), 1 AK47. 120205H. YS424586 787 RF Coy received 3 rounds 60mm mortar. Result: Neg friendly; VC unknown. 120435H. LONG DIEN 910 RF Coy received AW and SA fire. Result: Neg friendly; VC unknown.		
677	0647H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Seagull 4/12 Inf request any details of aircraft allotted to 4/12 Inf for to-day and timings applicable.	Not requested through 1 ATF G2 (AIR). Lo 4/12 advised.	
678	0650H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS462796.	Arty info.	
679	0655H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: Remainder B Coy YS462780.	Arty info.	
680	0750H	F/ LO RTAVF	A cordon and search Op is now being conducted in BINH SON.	Arty info.	
681	0710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A now in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
682	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A now in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
683	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy moving.	Arty info.	
684	0750H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	K Tp complete SUITCASE.	Arty info.	
685	0800H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS466811. 6 Pl YS462799. 4 Pl YS462819. 4 Tp C Sqn YS 466795.	Arty info.	
686	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy (-) YS261881.	Arty info.	
687	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS248878. 8 Pl YS255884.	Arty info.	
688	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS208876.	Arty info.	
689	0845H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 11 of R & I Coy YS335952. 12 of R & I Coy YS362918.	Arty info.	
690	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS187889. 6 Pl YS197878.	Arty info.	
691	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61 YS267869.	Arty info.	
692	0945H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS208062, D Coy YS250042, B Coy YS230038.		
693	0947H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS273908, C Coy (-) YS253887, 8 Pl YS241887, A Coy YS271894, B Coy YS265895.		

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...<sup>55</sup>.....

Date: 12 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
694	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31 A YS210877, 10 P1 YS186894,	Arty Info.	
695	1000H	F/ LO 2 ARVN	LOCSTATS: HQ 11 Bn (-) YS280935, HQ 5 Bn YS269972.	Arty Info.	
696	1035H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sect 3 Tp has struck a mine in the area of NGAI GIAO YS464825. Some road wheels blown off APC and believe 1 WIA. Details to follow.	Arty Info.	
697	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS286906, 11 P1 YS283908, D Coy (-) YS281912.	Arty Info.	
698	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS250887, 8 P1 YS247889, B Coy complete YS254896.	Arty Info.	
699	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS182898, 6 P1 YS199878.	Arty Info.	
700	1123H	F/ Air Cav Tp	At YS370788 Tunnel entrance, also numerous trails which do not seem to lead anywhere. A main trail going from E to W. It has signs of recent activity.	Info CP, Arty.	
701	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS246885.	Arty Info.	
702	1110H	F/ LO 3/11	Req clearance for moustrap from YS222760 to YS240736 to YS252742 from ASP until 130900H.	Approved, Direct liaison to be made with Phu My 5.	
703	1145H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS242047.	Arty Info.	
705	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact.	Arty Info.	
706	1157H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in contact.	Arty Info.	
707	1158H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 P1 YS234890, 10 P1 YS285908, 11 P1 YS280913, D Coy (-) YS276913, A Coy YS271893.	Arty Info.	
708	1221H	F/ Arty	161 Bty ready. LOCSTAT: YS452833.		
709	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	A. C Coy contact YS245885. B. 121145H. D. 2 to 3 VC in first bunker, 2 to 3 VC in second bunker, contact still continues, first bunker destroyed by M72. More details to follow.	Arty Info.	
710	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	A. B Coy contact YS260905. B. 121210H. C. 4 to 6 enemy. 1 x AK47 GIA, range of contact 20 mtrs.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .56.....

Date: ..12.Dec.68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
711	1230H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS465830, 5 Pl YS455835, 6 Pl YS463798.	Arty Info.	
712	1230H	F/ Spurs 39	1. At YS346823 appears well used en base camp - grass trampled and evidence of camp fires. 2. Ground fire directed toward ac at this grid.	Airstrike diverted to this loc. Info Arty, CP.	
713	1245H	F/ Spurs 39	At YS358844 1 NVA sighted took evasive action before he could be engaged.	Info Arty, CP.	
714	1250H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref cordon and search of BINH SON, search still continuing with 8 detainees so far.	Arty Info.	
715	1250H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	D Coy has in vic YS242047 detained 10 wood cutters. They are being held for questioning.	Arty Info.	
716	1341H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in contact.	Arty Info.	
717	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS280913, D Coy, 11 Pl & 12 Pl YS274914.	Arty Info.	
718	1354H	F/ 1 RAR	Brief SITREP Ref C Coy's contact: C Coy had cleared 7 bunkers when fired upon. Enemy withdrew NE.	Arty Info.	
719	1400H	T/ 9 RAR	Sent in crypto. Be advised large en force may try to move through AO BAROSSA tonight and particularly in area XA BANG Post.		
720	1415H	F/ SPURS 39 T/ G Air	At YS325832 as result of an airstrike spotted 25-30 openings, MG emplacements. Suspected cache area.	CP, Arty info.	
721	1330H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl at YS463798, 4 Pl at YS465810, B Coy, 5 Pl, Sect mortars YS455835.	Arty info.	
722	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 12 Pl YS273914, 11 Pl YS274914, 7 Pl YS258878, C Coy (-) YS255885.	Arty info.	
723	1400H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS4286, D Coy YS4286.	Arty info.	
724	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref Contact 8 Coy. Fwd element was pinned down, have pulled back without casualty, area now being engaged by artillery.	Arty info.	
725	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	A. 8 Pl Mousetrap. B. YS233891. C. Remain in present location until notified.	Approved 4 RAR/1 ATF. Arty info.	
726	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy now in contact.	Arty info.	
727	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS180880, 6 Pl YS199879, Pt1 31A YS216885.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....57.....

Date: .....12 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
728	1430H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS140978.	Arty info.	
729	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 12 Pl YS270914, 8 Pl at YS233891, 7 Pl at YS255882, B Coy at YS262901. B Coy is the only element now in contact.	Arty info.	
730	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl have had contact with 1 VC. 8 Pl located at YS293714.	Arty info.	
731	1530H	F/ Arty	From: Arty LO BEARCAT. Report of 300 NVA at YS297942. 30 dressed in black remainder in green, carrying large quantities of ammo incl AA/MG and tripod, 2 x 60mm mor, LMGs, aslt wpns and B40s. Were gathered in group as if receiving orders. Source of info: 525 Mil Int Tango Force. Time of info: 111200 hrs.	Passed to 2 AB Bde. Comd, G2 Ops info.	
732	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact, C Coy. B. 121145H. C. YS255885. D. Possible squad. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Unknown. H. C Coy contacted 3 occupied enemy bunkers, destroyed first with M72 and proceeded by fire and movement through a total of 7 bunkers. All bunkers newly constructed. 2 were 12' x 10' remainder 10' x 6', all bunkers 6' deep with 30 inches OHP and tables on top of bunkers. Captured were 1 pair of US jungle boots, 5 lbs of rice 1 claymore, 1 hot cup of tea, 20 lbs of rice being cooked. Search of 3 occupied bunkers revealed only spent AK47 shells and also found 1 list of names.	Arty info.	
733	1530H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	VR Report. Fresh track activity from North into orchard at YS522844 with signs of overnight bivouac at this loc - track lead onto well used vehicle track which runs West along 83 Northing. Extensive vehicle activity West of SOU YOUERT River and onto Route 2.	CP, Arty info.	
734	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact B Coy. B. 121210H. C. YS260905. D. 4 to 6. E. Unknown, dressed in khaki uniforms carrying AK47, 1 M79 and large packs. F. 1 AK47. G. Leading elements of B Coy fired simultaneously with the enemy who were crossing their path North East to South West. Initial sweep recovered AK47, during sweep, enemy again fired on sweeping troops and used M79.	Arty info.	
735	1555H	F/ SPURS T/ G2 Air	YS3183 in area struck by B52s on 29 Nov. VC Base Camp - fresh enemy activity. 2 persons in blue shirts seen but disappeared before being engaged.	CP, Arty info.	
736	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 10 Pl. B. 121500H. C. YS273914. D. 4. E. Dressed in blue. F. Nil. G. Enemy moving South ran into tail end of 10 Pl, 10 Pl opened contact, 1 enemy went South East. The second enemy sighted was carrying heavy gear. Sweep revealed neg results.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 58 .....

Date: 12 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
737	1600H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy at YS425865, C Coy at YS421856, D Coy at YS428864.	Arty info.	
738	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl now in D Coy loc, Ptl 31A at YS206877.	Arty info.	
739	1607H	F/ SPURS T/ G2 Air	At YS377825 engaged 1 en. 1 en KIA (BC).	CP, Arty info.	
740	1610H	F/ LO RTAVF	B Coy 1 Bn contact at YS253927. 11 VC were sighted, 1 friendly WIA. VC withdrew Southward.	Arty, 1 RAR info.	
741	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl at YS228896, D Coy and Ptl 41A ni loc YS269915, 11 Pl ni loc YS274914, 12 Pl ni loc YS270914, 10 Pl ni loc YS273914, A Coy less 1 Pl ni loc YS272878.	Arty info.	
742	1630H	F/ LO 2 AB	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn YS269932.	Arty info.	
743	1632H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
744	1655H	F/ SILVER SPAN 39	An airstrike has just been put in at grid YS325832. This has uncovered a large tunnel complex and hutchy complex. Appears to have been person in area in past few days rebuilding damaged bunkers. Seems to be a lot of undamaged area of complex.	G2 Air requested to org Air Cav to engage. Arty info.	
745	1630H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) at YT209062, Elements of A Coy at YT220060, YT216070, YT203068, B Coy (-) at YT226042, Elements of B Coy at YT222045, YT227035, D Coy at YT241051, D Coy has 4 elements in general area, C Coy loc no change.	Arty info.	
746	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy less 8 Pl YS252886, B Coy ni loc YS262901.	Arty info.	
747	1700H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn (-) YS260980, Element of 5 Bn at YS262973, Element of 11 Bn at YS265952. Grid YS265952 is most Northern point of operation by 11 Bn today.	Arty info.	
748	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended ni loc. A Coy less 1 Pl YS273878, 1 Pl at YS272881.	Arty info.	
749	1710H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy at YS432864, C Coy at YS417861.	Arty info.	
750	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy and D Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
751	1746H	F/ RTAVF	B Coy 1 Bn in contact at YS253921.	Arty info.	
752	1747H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....59.....

Date: .....12 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
753	1748H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS272883 ni loc.	Arty info.	
754	1750H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS417873.	Arty info.	
755	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: C Coy (-) YS252884, 8 Pl YS228896.	Arty Info.	
756	1811H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOC; C Coy YS417861.	Arty Info.	
757	1820H	F/ ARVN BDE	FSPB REDHAT II under mortar attack.	Arty Info.	
758	1823H	F/ LO AB BDE	FSPB REDHAT II is under <sup> mortar </sup> attack. Suspect base plate YS282955.	Arty Info.	
759	1830H	F/ ARVN BDE	The mortaring of REDHAT II has ceased. We are engaging with Arty.	Arty Info.	
760	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	SITREP of B Coy contact:- B Coy have established that the bunker system is still occupied. B Coy were withdrawing to their night loc when a six man en Plt was met 100 metres outside system. 5 Pl swept back towards system.	Arty Info.	
761	1835H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOC: D Coy YS437867.	Arty Info.	
762	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	CONTACT REPORT: A. Contact 12 Pl. B. 121736H. C. YS270914. D. Unk. E. VC. F. Nil - moaning sounds heard from bomb craters near contact area. G. South. H. Enemy fired from North West with RPG's and auto fire. Party was setting up claymores when they sighted en. The en was engaged by sub unit 12 Pl. En withdrew South. Believe enemy cas are still in bomb craters NW of contact area. D Coy will remain in their ambush positions because OC D Coy believes enemy not aware of their ambush positions. Own Cas:- 1 KIA GSW to chest.	Arty Info.	
763	1835H	F/ RTAVF	NI LOCS: 1 Bn, Bn HQ A Coy YS233915, B Coy YS247919, AP YS245921, APYS253921, C Coy D Coy YS227942, APYS235947. 3 Bn NI LOC: A Coy YS178917, AP YS192916.	Arty Info.	
764	1840H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOCS: Bn HQ B Coy YS452833, A Coy (-) YS410876, 1 Pl YS410875, 2 Pl YS410877, 3 Pl YS419875, C Coy YS417861.	Arty Info.	
765	1915H	F/ 4/12 Inf	NI LOCS: A Coy YS208062, B Coy YS228042, C Coy YS140978, D Coy YS242052, E Coy BEARCAT, AP YS212031.	Arty Info.	
766	1930H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident report. B. 121845H. C. Track of 4 - 5 men, 3 - 4 hours old. E. Unk. G. North west to South east.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...60.....

Date: .12.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
767	1945H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOCS: Ptl 42 A YS195863, Ptl 43 A YS193866, Ptl 31 A YS195873, Ptl 21 A YS191869.	Arty Info.	
768		F/ 3/11 ACR	NI LOCS: K Tp , AP's YS262742, YS244783, LP YS264741) 31 ) AP's YS246778, YS246774)21. 11 SUITCASE.I.	Arty Info.	
769	2000H	F/ ARVN BGDE	NI LOCS: 5 th Bn YS263987, A Coy YS248999, B Coy YS262988, D Coy YS243998, Sub element C Coy YS269978. 11 th Bn Bn HQ YS271933, A Coy YS271935, B Coy YS274953, C Coy YS365950, D Coy YS270933. Recon Pl 1 Pl YS 319954, 2 Pl YS358930.	Arty Info.	
770	1000H	F/ ARVN BGDE	List of LZ each of which will take 10 Albatross unless otherwise stated, YT261003, YT275007 YS263989, YS283989, YS283977, YS305999, YS277956 (5 Alb), YT260009, YT260020, YS265997, YS260976 (unlimited), YS293985, YS288963 (5 Alb) YS213971, YS233947, YS237970.	Info G2 Ops.	
771	2000H	F/ ARVN BGE	Ref mortar attack on REDHAT II 15 rounds of 81 or 82mm mortar fell within area of NDP, walked South 2-300 metres. Neg rds inside perimeter, Neg cas. Appeared to come from North.	Arty Info.	
772	2120H	F/ 1 RAR	CONTACT REPORT: a. Contact B CoyHQ, 5 Pl, 6 Pl. B. 121735H. C. YS260904. D. Est 1 squad. E. N/A. F/ N/A. G. Assumed to North. At last light during recce, fwd elements reached bomb clearing and contacted what appeared to be an en Ptl following up 5 Pl withdrawal rte. During the fire fight the enemy attempted to outflank 5 Pl and was encountered by 6 Pl. Due to failing light, for following 10 mins of no en return fire B Coy withdrew to N/LOs intending further action following opdem earliest tomorrow.	Arty Info.	
773	2200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Bn HQ YS195869, B Coy YS193869, Ptl 21 A YS191869, Ptl 21 B YS193874, D Coy YS194868, Ptl 42 A YS195863, Ptl 43 A YS193866, Mor Pl YS194869, C Coy YS196870, Ptl 31 A YS195873, 8 Pl YS293714, Ptl 33 A YS203873.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ..61.....

Date: ..12/.13 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
775	2300H	F/ .1 ATF (Rear	INTEL REP: AgentRep at YS121730 from BIEN HOA Sector YT170147 200 VC with mortar, HMGs moving East to West. ARVN - C3. Agent Rep III Corps 122015H at YT173144 to YT189159, 2 unk VC Regt sighted, approx 4000 men - ARVN - C3. Agent Rep BIEN HOA Sector 122015H at YS192917 3 rd Bn 274 Regt. They have a mission to attack LONG THANH and BEARCAT ARVN +B2 Senior adviser at XUYAN LOC does not give US eval on these reports.	Info G2 Int, G2 Ops.	
776	0245H	F/ US LO 4/12	122210H Dec 68. D Coy 4/12 loc YT241051 reports 10 detainees captured today. At YT2404 and claim that 2 heavily armed NVA/VC Bns moved in through area on 10 Dec and are now Loc approx 5K due West. If true, en loc vic YT1904. Detainees claim that enemy was avoiding contact.	US LO states BEARCAT aware of this report.	
777	0355H	F/ 9 RAR	Explosions heard vic YS456841, YS456843, believed to be M16 mines.	Arty Info.	
778	0450H	F/ 9 RAR	A Coy in contact details to follow.	Arty Info.	
779	0507H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref contact, 2 Pl engaged 15 VC moving E to W along trail.	Arty Info.	
780	0520H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl. B. 130500H. C. YS411877. D. Est 10 - 15. E. N/K. F. N/K. G. Movt E to W. 2 groups sighted. First group of 10 - 15 VC. second group of 2 - 3, first group was caught in ambush. Enemy engaged by claymore, M60, 161 Bty own cas nil.	Arty Info.	
781	0607H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref 2 Pl contact report, further movt has been heard to the East of 2 Pl, and a suspected FUP has been engaged by M60.	Arty Info.	
782	0720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21 A in B Coy loc, Ptl 31 A in C Coy loc, ptl 21 B in B Coy loc, Ptl 43 A in D Coy loc, Ptl 33 A in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
783	0745H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS418857.	Arty Info.	
784	0755H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp have found a small roadblock at YS207831, Engrs are clearing.	Arty Info.	
785	0800H	F/ A Sqn	A boobytrap has gone off at roadblock. 1 Engr is wounded in the legs.	D/Off tasked to come fwd.	
786	0805H	F/ A Sqn	Ref clearing of road block. Booby trap set off. Appeared to be a grenade placed under a rock. Rock was lifted by engineer. Results, 1 US WIA, 1 Aust WIA. A element of A Sqn has casualties on chopper pad awaiting Dustoff.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 62 .....

Date: .....13 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
788	0815H	F/ LO 4/12	For SEAGULL. Sunray is sending A Coy South along creek, recon Pl along same line. A Coy moving North to South, recon Pl from South to North. This has also been reported to higher HQ this loc.		
789	0825H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp has cleared roadblock and is moving North to DIGGERS REST.		
790	0815H	F/ 9 RAR	We have reports of three separate tracks showing tracks of from 20 - 30 men travelling from East to West. Report from VR aircraft.	Arty Info.	
791	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	Survey party arrived 8 Pl location to begin their task.	Arty Info.	
792	0900H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	All AP have returned except for Northern element of 31 which has thrown a track and is presently being repaired.	Arty Info.	
793	0935H	F/ LO ARVN BDE	Recently had a mine incident East of REDHAT I. There are resultant casualties who will be Dusted off by USmeans. An infantry reaction force is being sent to location. Area of incident approx YS365951.	Arty Info.	
794	0840H	F/ 9 RAR (LATE LOG)	From POSSUM observation of A Coy area. A. Tracks from contact move North to approx YS411881. B. Tracks for approx 20 men move North East to South West along North of AO boundary linked with grid YS411881 then continue South West. C. Tracks from North for approx 20 to 40 men very recent linked to North East to South West track at approx YS409881. D. Converging track leads South West generally along AO boundary and then between plantation grids YS3987 and YS3986. E. Require mousetrap from now until 140900H North of present area from YS400878 to YS430906.	Mousetrap denied due to Air Cav ops. Arty info.	
795	0930H	F/ 3/11 ACR	K Tp 11 and 21 will remain at SUITCASE. 31 will conduct RIF from night loc to SUITCASE. Request mousetrap for same area South of PHU MY 5 as previously arranged until 140900H.	Approved subject to liaison, particularly on night locs, with PHU MY 5. Arty info.	
796	0930H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Request ground clearance for an airstrike at grid YS255867 at 1230H.	Negative clearance. Arty info.	
797	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS231898, Aslt Pnrs YS272864, C Coy, 7 Pl and 9 Pl YS245887.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....63.....

Date: ....13 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
798	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS195890, Pt1 33A YS218876.	Arty info.	
799	0945H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Equip evacuation. B. Nil, 4 blood trails heading North West. C. Yes, consider important to be collected by POSSUM. D. YS413875. E. 1000 hours. Note MAINTDEM due that time. F. Abandoned as result of contact. G. Items located: 60 metres of poplon, 2 hammocks, 1 torch, 7 packets of dry bananas, 3 packs, quantity of bananas, quantity of lime, quantity of rice, 2 lbs ob tabacco, 10 sheets of tabacco paper in addition to serial C.	Docus to be backloaded. Remainder to be destroyed.	
800	0950H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy no change, 3 Tp (-) A Sqn in 4 Pl loc.	Arty info.	
801	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact. DUSTOFF standing by.	Arty info.	
802	1000H	F/ LO RTAVF	Today's intentions. A Coy 1 Bn will have standing ptls at YS221929, YS233928 and YS236924. B Coy will have standing ptls at YS249929 and YS252862. D Coy will have ptls at YS233945 and YS233947 patrolling to YS238953 and returning to base loc. D Coy will be ptling from present loc to YS210956 to YS230940 and returning to base loc. A Coy 3 Bn ptling from present loc to YS189920 to YS194913 and returning to loc. Patrols going out from GREY to YS193938 to YS198935 and returning to base.	Arty info.	
803	1010H	F/ LO RTAVF	An element of D Coy 1 Bn has struck a booby trap at YS223942. Results, 4 friendlies KIA, 8 friendlies WIA.	Arty info.	
804	1015H	F/ LO RTAVF	Element of A Coy 3 Bn has sighted 2 VC and fired on them at grid YS185917.	Arty info.	
805	1020H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 130950H. C. YS433857. D. Not known. E. N/A. F. Nil. 1 bunker very old with sniper hole. Cache not used for 3-4 months thought to be used by transit group 2-3 weeks ago.	Arty info.	
806	1025H	F/ RAAF 04 T/ G2 Air	1. 4 domestic animals at YS325735. 2. 6 oxen at YS395745.	CP info.	
807	1025H	F/ SPURS 39 T/ G 2 Air	Heavy trail activity YS345782, YS342802.	CP, Arty info.	
808	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS200882.	Arty info.	
809	1030H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS432855.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 64 .....

Date: 13 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
810	1030H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ref mine incident. Casualties reported to be 7 VN WIA, 1 VN KIA. Further details when they come to hand.	Arty info.	
811	1055H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref incident of D Coy 1 Bn with booby trap, casualties now 6 WIA, 6 KIA.	Arty info.	
812	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact again. 11 Pl at YS271911, 10 Pl at YS270914, 12 Pl at YS272917, Aslt Pnr Pl YS264865.	Arty info.	
813	1100H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy no change, C Coy and 8 Pl YS417854, 7 Pl at YS416855, 9 Pl at YS412856, D Coy at YS430855.	Arty info.	
814	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS178894.	Arty info.	
815	1110H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Sect 2 Tp with convoy YS203837, 2 Tp (-) YS258863, 3 Sect 2 Tp YS240855.	Arty info.	
816	1130H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	A. VN Engineer element. B. 130925H. C. YS380956. D. Believed to be pressure. E. Anti vehicle mine. F. Unknown. G. Approx 24 inches. H. None found. I. N/A. J. 1 VN KIA, 9 VN WIA.	Arty info.	
817	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl at YS197887, 11 Pl at YS176891.	Arty info.	
818	1150H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy at YS427852.	Arty info.	
819	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl at YS272915.	Arty info.	
820	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	Request mousetrap for 8 Pl to YS229892 for 3 hrs to take resupply.	Approved by 4 RAR.	
821	1200H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	All AP are now in SUITCASE.	Arty info.	
822	1205H	F/ 9 RAR	Request approval for A Coy to move along boundary from YS406877 to YS413883 from 131130H till 131430H.	Approved. A/3/17 Air Cav will keep clear and work to the South. Arty info.	
823	1215H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn and inf elements at YS240855.	Arty info.	
824	1215H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy and 2 Tp (-) A Sqn have arrived DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
825	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS261905.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....<sup>65</sup>.....

Date: 13 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
826	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy has now broken contact. 9 Pl had 2 more contacts doing search which resulted in 4 wounded. Search revealed 2 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47.	Arty info.	
827	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnrs now back in DIGGERS REST, 2 Pl moving.	Arty info.	
828	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 7 Pl. B. 131000H. C. YS245886. D. 2 to 3. E. Possibly local, dressed in black, negative equipment. F. 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47, 1 x RPG2, 16 x 40 lbs bags of rice. G. Not known. H. 1 or 2 enemy fired on 7 Pl from a bunker, 7 Pl deployed 2 elements to a flank to assault bunkers. 4 Aust WIA during assault. Claymore fired by enemy during assault. 9 Pl then reinforced 7 Pl and swepted through enemy position.	Arty info.	
829	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	5 Pl now in light contact.	Arty info.	
830	1250H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTATS: A Coy YT202057. B Coy and C Coy are continuing to work in the last night's ni locs. No checkpoint for their activities. C Coy no change. E Coy YT215029.	Arty info.	
831	1255H	F/ RTAVF	An element of B Coy 1 Bn is in contact YS258928. 2 VC initially sighted. Believed to be estimated a squad in the area.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
832	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl YS263905, C Coy (- 8 Pl) YS245886, 4 Pl back in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
833	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS216877.	Arty info.	
834	1316H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS413846. An old enemy camp was found at YS407877. We are investigating.	Arty info.	
835	1324H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS278876.	Arty info.	
836	1335H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS211877.	Arty info.	
837	1336H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident Report 6 Pl. B. 131315H. C. YS263905. D. 9 bunkers in good condition - able to hold 6-8 people - also comms trenches. Blood stained bandages were also found.	Arty info.	
838	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 11 Pl YS269915, 10 Pl YS275914, 12 Pl YS272915, 6 Pl in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
839	1355H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS427855.	Arty info.	
840	1356H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS208875.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 66

Date: 13 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
841	1320H	F/ 9 RAR	Future Intentions. A Coy denies track complex in area YS411881. C Coy denies track and creek complex YS400824. D Coy denies track YS431884. All coys will be in their locs by 1800H.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
842	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	Contact report. a. Contact 5 Pl. b. 131250H. c. YS197887. d. 2 enemy seen. e. Probably local force. f. Nil. g. 5 Pl fired on 2 enemy dressed in greens moving along a track. Enemy were carrying packs but no weapons. 1 enemy seen to be wearing a banderlie of HMG ammo. Enemy withdrew EAST or SOUTH EAST. 5 Pl suspect a camp vic YS198889. They heard voices and chopping. Searching area now.		
843	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn YS258863. 8 Pl N/L YS230893. 5 Pl moving.	Arty info.	
844	1436H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS198879.	Arty info.	
845	1506H	F/ A SQN	Leading elements of 2 Tp A Sqn FSPB JULIA.	Arty info.	
846	1430H	F/ CP	B Coy RTAVF in their contact at YS258928 obtained a PW/detainee in a "TIGER" suit. Claimed that he was ARVN AB Officer and en route from LONG THANH to RED HAT I. He was with other people and fired on THAIS. Now at BEARCAT. 2 AB Bde advised that a Warrant Officer was missing from RED HAT I.	2 AB to send person to BEARCAT to identify this person - if so to check security implications. G2 & Arty info.	
847	1502H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl back in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
848	1503H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A SQN leading elements at YS199854.	Arty info.	
849	1504H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS417843. D Coy YS427857. B Coy no change. 3 Pl YS411881. A Coy (-) YS411877.	Arty info.	
850	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS183880.	Arty info.	
851	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
852	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	SITREP Contact 8 Pl. At 230893, heard voices on other side of clearing. Sub unit sent to investigate came under heavy fire. Area being engaged by Arty. Sub unit withdrew. Coy complete is moving around to right flank. They believe there are 4 - 6 VC in area.		

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....67.....

Date: .13 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
853	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS273914. 8 Pl YS230893.	Arty info.	
854	1535	F/ 9 RAR	C Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
855	1540H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS235780.	Arty info.	
856	1541H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS207874.	Arty info.	
857	1549H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 10 Pl. b. 131535H. c. YS273914. d. e. f. g.(to follow). h. 2 enemy sighted in suspected ambush position. Contact opened up by 10 Pl with Arty and small arms fire. Sweep now in progress.	Arty info.	
858	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 5 Pl YS261903. 11 Pl now in D Coy location. C Coy YS245890. 5 Pl N/L YS259904.	Arty info.	
859	1606H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A in base.	Arty info.	
860	1615H	F/ C SQN	3 Tp and elements 3/11 ACR moving NORTH past JULIA to complete second task.	Arty info.	
861	1635H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Contact C Coy. b. 131600H. c. YS412837. d. 2. e, Unknown. f. Nil g. Believe EAST.	Arty info.	
862	1645H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and 3/11 ACR elements YS209828.	Arty info.	
863	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-8 Pl) YS244893.	Arty info.	
864	1700H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS430882.	Arty info.	
865	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident B Coy. b. 130930H. c. YS260905. d. 6 bunkers 8ft x 6ft with 3ft over head cover, comms trenches linking bunkers 3ft x 2ft wide. 4 tunnels each 12ft long, linking trenches and bunker. e. Construction was recommenced approx 3 - 6 weeks ago. Track SOUTH EAST to NORTH ran through camp 100 x 100 metres. A tunnel entrance 70 metres SOUTH WEST from previous camp. 2 old graves approx 1 month old. 7 RPG rds in tunnel, M79 cases in bunkers, believed camp was used as an early warning for larger camp, using 30 cal point to protect camp (see earlier installation report). 200 metres NORTH EAST there is believed 30 enemy were in vicinity of camp until yesterday. Detailed plans to be sent on first available aircraft.	G2 Ops & Arty info.	
866	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl N/L YS273913.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...68.....

Date: .13 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
867	1747H	F/ NHA BE	Due to operational requirements there will be no blocking force to-night.	Arty info.	
868	1750H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS405845.	Arty info.	
869	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy YS273878, C Coy (- 8 Pl) YS242890, D Coy and 11 Pl YS269915, 12 Pl YS272915.	Arty info.	
870	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: A Coy YS273878.	Arty info.	
871	1815H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 43A YS193864.	Arty info.	
872	1815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS193864.	Arty info.	
873	1825H	F/ 3/11 ACR	K Tp ni locs: 11 APs YS224779, YS226786, YS224790; 31 APs YS263781, YS261783, YS265783, YS266778; 21 SUITCASE.	Arty info.	
874	1827H	F/ RTAVE	1 Bn ni locs: Bn HQ and A Coy YS233915, B Coy YS247919, AP YS253921, AP YS245922, D Coy YS227943, AP YS234947, C Coy WFO90025, AP YFO87023, 3 Bn - A Coy YS178917, AP YS192910.	Arty info.	
875	1836H	F/ RAAF 92 T/ G2 Air	At YS2657 troops digging in and occupying trenches.	CP info.	
876	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 7 Pl. B. 131710H. C. YS242893. D. 14 VC armed with AK47s, range of contact 75 metres, direction of movement; North, then South West. E. VC dressed in greens. F. 1 VC KIA. G. As above. H. 7 Pl opened fire on enemy who then moved into bunkers to North. A sweep of flanks was made, enemy then withdrew SW. During contact enemy mortars were fired from 2400 mils, 500 metres, in 2 lots of 3. Contact lost after 200 metres.	Arty info.	
877	1858H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 131500H. C. YS230892. D. 5 VC, armed with SA, AW. E. Unk. F. Nil. G. East. H. 8 Pl heard noise to South, and an elm investigated, and encountered enemy in bunkers at 15 metres. Elm withdrew and arty engaged. Elm then secured objective, 15 bunkers which had been hit by arty/airstrike. Approx 12 months old. En withdrew East.	Arty info.	
878	1840H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 23B YS194874.	Arty info.	
879	1845H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Loc: A Coy YS411882.	Arty info.	
880	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: 8 Pl YS230893.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....<sup>69</sup>.....

Date: 13 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
881	1850H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Ni Locs: A Coy YT208062, B Coy YT227043, C Coy no change, D Coy YT239054.	Arty info.	
882	1855H	F/ ARVN Bde	Ni Locs: 5 Bn HQ YS262988, A Coy YS248998, B Coy YS263998, C Coy YS259980, D Coy YS261985, 1 Elm YS254990, 11 Bn HQ YS271933, A Coy YS271935, B Coy YS277953, C Coy REDHAT I, D Coy YS270933.	Arty info.	
883	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 23A YS191869, Ptl 62A YS195873, Ptl 41A YS200863, Bn HQ YS195869, B Coy (-) YS193869, Ptl 23B YS194874, C Coy (-) YS196870, Ptl 31A moving all night, 8 Pl YS293714, D Coy (-) YS194868, Ptl 41A YS200863, Ptl 43A YS193864, Mor Pl YS194869.	Arty info.	
884	1925H	F/ 9 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy (-) YS431884, 10 Pl YS430884, 11 Pl YS431883, 12 Pl YS432885, Ptl 46 YS434886, C Coy YS406829.	Arty info.	
885	1922H	F/ RTAVF	3 Bn A Coy AP amended - YS189912.	Arty info.	
886	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 5 Pl. B. 131630H. C. YS261906. D. Axis of camp 0800 mils, 2 bunkers in camp 8'x12'x15' with 3' OHP. 1 bunker contained cooking area. 1 bunker contained tables and chairs on roof under a leaf canopy. 2 tracks lead from camp, 1 along creek's North bank. On track were 3 x pangi pits, 3x2x3 NW of camp. 1 track along 0200 mils connected to fighting pits, 2 x instant grens on track.	Arty info.	
887	2035H	F/ 9 RAR	D Coy reports small party approached element 46 location from North, hit track in front of 46 location, then turned East and moved East along track. 46 is a small early warning party and were instructed not to fire, the intention being for enemy to move further in to D Coy elements locations. Enemy moved 180° different from anticipated. Estimated to be possibly a small guide party of approx 5 men and strong possibility they will return along same route with larger party.	Arty info.	
888	2045H	F/ 9 RAR	Further to D Coy report. In front of element 46, to North, 150', 2 torches are signalling Eastwards. Our assessment is that signalling is to other people who went through 46 location earlier. Estimate first party were guides and will be returning. D Coy have been instructed to engage on return.	Arty info.	
889	2015H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Elements of Recon and Intelligence Coy at: 12 YS387958, 12A YS389958, 12B YS382956, 11 YS325964. Two LRRPs deployed at YS292988, YS300000.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....70.....

Date: 13 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
890	1950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS193866.	Arty info.	
891	1950H	F/ LO 4/12	B Coy has 2 AP deployed at YT222045, YT228032. 1 Element of Recon Coy is located at YT213028. This loc is outside boundary however SEAGULL has proposed to leave there tonight.	Arty info.	
892	2045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A at YS199878.	Arty info.	
893	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy less 5 Pl at YS261903, 5 Pl at YS259904.	Arty info.	
894	2100H	F/ LO 4/12	SITREP of today's activities. Elements of 4/12 found nothing of any significance beside the detainees. 4 of the detainees are still at Recon Coy location. Any interrogation results will be passed on other means.	Arty info.	
895	2215H	F/ 9 RAR	From Ptl 46, 2 VC have been observed 200 ft North of his posn. They parted, and moved along track to East. Talking, and cleaning of dioxies has been heard, there is a possible ox cart track to the East.		
896	0110H 14 Dec	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS210876.	Arty info.	
897	0200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A now in C Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
898	0359H	F/ D and E Pl (local defence net)	Single shot from THAI THIEM.		
899	0405H	F/ D and E Pl (local defence net)	Another single shot from THAI THIEM.		
900	0735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A now in 4 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
901	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy has heard a total of 18 shots fired at regular intervals on bearing 5700 mils, 1000 metres.	Arty info.	
902	0742H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....71.....

Date: ...14 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
903	0750H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A back in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
904	0755H	F/ 9 RAR	Our D Coy have apprehended 8 civilians at YS432889. None have ID cards. 2 others dressed in black ran off to North and are being persued. In view of last night's activities, detainees are being moved to this loc, for interrogation. Request you arrange movement from this loc if necessary. Time of arrival of detainees at this loc will be advised.	G2 Int, Arty info.	
905	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 11 Pl YS269915, 12 Pl YS272915, 10 Pl YS273913, A Coy (-) and 3 Pl YS273878, 3 Pl moving, B Coy (- 5 Pl) YS261903, 5 Pl YS259904.	Arty info.	
906	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact. 2 VC bunkers.	Arty info.	
907	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact - 2 VC KIA (BC), 2 AK47 captured.		
908	0845H	F/ SPURS 37 T/ EH 2	1. GR YS362910 - Trail activity made by 5 people moving SW direction in last 5 hrs. 2. Also bunkers and fighting positions recent enemy activity - believe last night.	Arty info.	
909	0845H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: Elements of A Coy at YT215071.	Arty info.	
910	0850H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS407833.	Arty info.	
911	0851H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS178873.	Arty info.	
912	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 9 Pl. B. 140840H. C. YS241892. D. 2 VC, 2 AK47, range 20 metres. E. Dressed in black, basic webbing. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 2 AK47. G. N/A. H. 2 VC in bunkers engaged by forward elements. VC killed by initial burst.	Arty info.	
913	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS201887, Ptl 31A YS206865.	Arty info.	
914	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact. Amendment to weapons captured. 1 AK47, 1 PSP Chicom burp gun.		
915	0932H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS270918.	Arty info.	
916	0900H	F/ RTAVF	Intentions for today. 1 Bn. A Coy has OPs at YS236923, YS232919, YS233915 and YS238917. B Coy has YS259923 and YS234928. 3 Coy is returning to BEARCAT. D Coy has a ptl from base to go to YS238952 then return to base. OPs are at YS224925 and YS233947. 3 Bn. A Coy has a ptl from base to go to YS196866 then return to base.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LCC SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...72.....

Date: ...14 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
917	0915H	F/ 9 RAR	Further to our report of civ retained by D Coy. Civ now have ID cards. They consist of 7 females and 1 male. Sub Sector of this area advise females to be released, male to be returned to this loc. 2 figures in black moving South West and were unable to be caught or shot. Initial civ report no VC in area at present but 30 VC armed with MG and carbines were in area 3 days ago.	G2 Int, Arty info.	
918	0940H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy (1 elem) YT219069. D Coy (2 elem) YT239056, YT240066. B Coy (1 elem) YT240053. A, B & D Coys have all left an element in their last nights location.	Arty info.	
919	0945H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy & 11Pl no change. 10 Pl YS428883. 12 Pl YS434875. A Coy YS413875.	Arty info.	
920	0950H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS405828. B Coy YS445843.	Arty info.	
921	0953H	F/ 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn are now with 31 of K Tp. 11 and 21 of K Tp are in SUITCASE.	Arty info.	
922	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS259873. 11 Pl in D Coy location. 5 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
923	1003H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS177878. 4 Pl YS199891. Ptl 31A YS2 16880. Ptl 41A in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
924	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS237892.	Arty info.	
925	1030H	F/ C SQ N	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn YS270780.	Arty info.	
926	1040H	F/ 1 RA R	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS234893.	Arty info.	
927	1055H	F / C SQN	Reference contact with mine. There is 1 US WIA. Dustoff leaving from JULIA now/	Arty info.	
928	1130H	F/ C SQN	Request mini team go to 3 Tp location.	Mini team despatched by Albatross. Arty info.	
929	1045H	F/ C SQ N	An element of K Tp working with C Sqn have hit a mine at YS318780.	Arty info.	
930	1100H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS448872. D Coy YS432884.	Arty info.	
931	1101H	F/ ALB 03	At grid 3181, a bomb struck camp has been reconditioned within two weeks, Four effective bunkers sighted.	G2 & Arty info.	
932	1101H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: 1 element of E Coy at YS211031. Remainder E Coy BEARCAT. C Coy no change.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 73

Date: 14 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
933	1101H	F/ 4 RA R	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS179882.	Arty info.	
934	1108H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy elements YT230066, YT249061.	Arty info.	
935	1110H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS442878. C Coy YS404828.	Arty info.	
936	1115H	F/ 1 RA R	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in A Coy location. 8 Pl in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
937	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS217882. 4 Pl YS196894.	Arty info.	
938	1145H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS449885.	Arty info.	
939	1146H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (Comp) YS230893. 1 Pl YS278882.	Arty info.	
940	1147H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS184882.	Arty info.	
941	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 8 Pl. b. 141030H. c. YS230893. d. 1 VC sighted with unknown type of long barreled weapon. Range of contact 15 metres. e. Greens, red scarf, webbing. f. N/A. g. Possibly EAST. h. Sentry and enemy saw each other simultaneously. Sentry fired first. Unseen enemy returned fire with M79 covering fire was given to enable sentry to return fire. 8 Pl called in Arty. They swept the area with nil results.	Arty info.	
942	1250H	F/ REAR	Request ground clearance for airstrikes at 141315H on YS325832, YS349819.	Clear 1 ATF MAIN. No ground tps within 5000 metres. Arty info.	
943	1250H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS403869. 1 Pl YS416871. B Coy YS446885. A Coy YS409870.		
944	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A YS299901. 1 Pl YS291890. D Coy (-) YS273913.		
945	1310H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31 A YS218875.	Arty Info.	
946	1315H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS191830.	Arty Info.	
947	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	Req clearance for moustrap for C Coy from YS229891 to 235888.	Approved 4 RAR, Arty.	
948	1420H	F/ Arty	Passed from Arty rear; info from II FFV, seen by INT (Rear) Data obtained during 10-13 Dec: YS312910 Bunkers, YS312918 Foxholes, YS317895 Base Camp, YS320903 Bunkers, YS334907 Base Camp, YS335898 Trails.	Info CP, Int.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 74 .....

Date: ..14 Dec.68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
949	1335H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS223850.	Arty Info.	
950	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 YS287893, B Coy YS257899.	Arty Info.	
951		F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS400830, 8 P1 YS403827, 9 P1 YS405825, TA 3 YS447860.	Arty Info.	
952	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 P1 YS183895, 31 A Ptl YS218876.	Arty Info.	
953	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy 5 P1 YS254898.	Arty Info.	
954	1450H	F/ Arty	Large body of VC moving West in grid squares YS4270, YS4370. Sighting was from AP SOUIE NGHE friendlies. Report from DUC THANH LO.	Info G2 Ops, G2 Int.	
955	1440H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Contact 6 P1. B. 141335H. C. YS444883. D. 1 man. E. Unk. F. Nil G. One man in black pyjamas walked along track towards 6 P1. He was called upon to halt, and he fled into a thick coffee tree.	Arty Info.	
956	1502H	F/ Arty	Ref report from AP SOUIE NGHE: Info was from the villagers who stated they saw approx 800 VC at 1400H. 1 ATF rear have tasked a Possum for VR. The info was passed through the MAT.	Info CP, Int.	
957	1520H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 141435H. C. YS445879. D. N/A. E. A pit and large bunker which is reinforced, Engr indicates it to be VC style bunker with gal iron roof, tunnel runs from bunker. Engrs have found 3 air holes 2 wpns have been seen plus quantity of rice and ammo boxes. F. 3 chicom single shot rifles.	Arty Info.	
958	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	Req clearance for mousetrap to grid YS227888 from ASP until 150800H. Clear 4 RAR.	Approved 1 ATF, Arty.	
959	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31 A YS219875.	Arty Info.	
960	1430H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn YS258872.	Arty Info.	
961	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 YS281883.	Arty Info.	
962	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 P1 YS202887, 12 P1 YS187884, Ptl 9B YS168860.	Arty Info.	
963	1555H	F/ 9 RAR	Add to para F. of 9 RAR Sitrep: F. 1 x 44 gal drum 2/3 full of rice. Qty of rice in small containers, qty of salt, qty of old hammocks.	Arty Info.	
964	1530H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 P1 YS453884, 6 P1 YS445879.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 75.....

Date: 14 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
965	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS283898, 7 Pl YS227888, 4 Pl Ni Loc YS254902.	Arty Info.	
966	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS285897, 3 Pl YS280893, 8 Pl YS235895, 7 Pl YS229890.	Arty Info.	
967	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31 A YS231875.	Arty Info.	
968	1630H	F/ Spurs	At YS369735, In stream numerous holes in stream beds where people can hide. Neg sightings.	Info CP, Arty.	
969	1645H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS412877, 1 Pl YS415868, 3 Tp A Sqn YS443873, C Coy complete YS404824.	Arty Info.	
970	1650H	F/ 161 Recce	At YS387727 tracks of oxcarts - no evidence of people.	Info CP, Arty.	
971	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: 1 Pl YS285897, 6 Pl YS250904.	Arty Info.	
972	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	5 Pl has 1 VC KIA, is now moving to join B Coy.	Arty Info.	
973		F/ 1 RAR	8 Pl in contact YS235895. 2 VC sighted heading West, contact, still continues, so far, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47.	Arty Info.	
974	1647H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 141625H. C. YS235835. D. 2 VC armed with AK47, range of contact 25 metres, direction West. E. Pos main force, dressed in greens and webbing. F. 1 VC KIA BC, 1 AK47 CIA. G. Believe West. H. Both parties opened fire, results of sweep 1 VC KIA, 1 VC fled West.	Arty Info.	
975	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 3 Pl. B. 141600H. C. YS279889. D. to G. N/A. H. 1 x RPG 7 <sup>round</sup> found in old camp last used 3 months ago.	Arty Info.	
976	1755H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ref a contact just out of this loc at YS215942, details so far, 1 VC KIA, APC going to assist, D Coy 1 Bn moving into a block position at grid YS222945.	Arty Info.	
977	1705H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy N/L YS411877.	Arty info.	
978	1730H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn HQ & A Coy N/L YS233915. B Coy N/L YS247919, elements at YS253921, YS245921. D Coy N/L YS227943, element at YS235947. D Coy 3 Bn YS090025, APs at YS085021, 088024, 078025.	Arty info.	
979	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl N/L YS273913. 12 Pl N/L YS272915. 3 Pl N/L YS277889.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....76.....

Date: .14.Dec.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
980	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Amend N/L 1 PL YS287896. Ptl 12A N/L YS269881. 7 Pl & 8 Pl now in C Coy loc. 9 Pl still moving.	Arty info.	
981	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Bn HQ N/L YS195869. B Coy N/L YS193869. C Coy (-) 8 Pl N/L YS196870. 8 Pl N/L YS293714. D Coy N/L YS194868.	Arty info.	
982	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 7 Pl & 8 Pl N/Ls YS230892.	Arty info.	
983	1825H	F/ RTAVF	Reference contact. Result's now read 5 VC KIA (BC). Recovered were RPG 2 launcher, 1 AK47, 1 M16 & 6 M16 mags, webbing and equipment plus 1 notebook being examined now.	Arty info.	
984	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl N/L YS233894.	Arty info.	
985	1851H	F/ RTAVF	Reference contact. It has recommenced in the same area.	Arty info.	
986	1852H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A N/L YS196873.	Arty info.	
987	1900H	F/ A SQN	All A Sqn elements back in JULIA.	Arty info.	
988	1900H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete N/L YS405822. B Coy (-) N/L YS436883. 6 Pl N/L YS442884. 4 Pl N/L YS436877. 5 Pl N/L YS433885.	Arty info.	
988A	1907H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21A N/L YS191869.	Arty info.	
989	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	Request APCs at 0900H tomorrow to carry out similar task with D Coy as B Coy carried out to-day.	1 Tp A Sqn tasked to be at HQ 4 RAR at 0900H.	
990	1910H	F/ US LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YT208062. B Coy YT226043. C Coy YS140478. D Coy YT239054. E Coy & Recon Ptl YT208045.	Arty info.	
991	1910H	F/ US LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 5 Bn. HQ YS259984. A Coy YS248994. B Coy YS258983. C Coy YS253976. D Coy (-) YS260983. Element D Coy YS265984. 11 Bn. HQ YS277934. A Coy YS282953. B Coy YS276936. C Coy RED HAT I. D Coy YS275934. Recon Coy. 1 Pl YS336954. 2 Pl YS383953.	Arty info.	
992	1915H	F/ LO 3/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: K Tp elements N/Ls. K Tp HQ SUITCASE. Cash Box 31 & AP YS263781. LP YS261783. LP YS265783. LP YS266778. Cash Box 21 & AP YS240784. Cash Box 11 SUITCASE.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 77

Date: 14 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
993	1935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy & 2 Pl N/L YS273878. 1 Pl N/L YS287896. 3 Pl N/L YS277889. Pt1 12A N/L YS269881. B Coy & 5 Pl N/L YS254898. 4 Pl N/L YS254902. 6 Pl N/L YS259904. 9 Pl N/L YS233894. C Coy, 7 Pl & 8 Pl N/L YS230893. D Coy & 11 Pl N/L YS269915. 12 Pl N/L YS272915. 10 Pl N/L YS273913.	Arty info.	
994	1935H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: Elements of Recon Coy. 1 Pl N/L YS336954. 2 Pl N/L YS383953. 12A N/L YS384957. 12B N/L YS377953. LRRP's YS270994, 277004.	Arty info.	
995	193 OH	F/ C SQN	Reference incident with 3 Tp at 1215H at YS278781. T33B detonated a mine estimated at 25lbs with result 1 Aust WIA who later DOW and extensive hull and internal damage to tank. Full report to follow on 15 Dec. Another mine was located in the area.	Arty info.	
996	2000H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) N/L YS435826. 10 Pl N/L YS435828. 11 Pl N/L YS430822. 12 Pl N/L YS438827.	Arty info.	
997	2030H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn is with 4 Pl. 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn is with 5 Pl. 3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn is with 6 Pl. HQ 3 Tp A Sqn & 4 Tp C Sqn with B Coy.	Arty info.	
998	2110H	F/ 9 RAR	Enemy machine gun fire heard to the SOUTH of <del>the</del> <sup>this</sup> location.	Contact WEST of NGAI GIAO no details known. Arty info.	
999	2115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33A N/L YS206874.	Arty info.	
1000	2150H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy swept suspect area, NTR, B Coy and A Sqn elements directed to check area of YS160 850 to recce some holes sighted from possum. At 1700H 5 Pl flushed out 1 VC. This VC was engaged by A Sqn elements and 5 Pl, results 1 VC KIA (BC). Sunray was airborne at this time, sighted 4 VC trying to cross creek. Area was engaged by mortars and LFT activated. On arrival Silver Spurs engaged and killed 2 VC, destroyed 12 sampans and 1 rice cache. 5 Pl also located a small bunker system.	Arty info.	
1001	2225H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Intel report. From RTAVF. Detainees state that there are possibly 15 VC between a hill in vic YT2507 and YT239054. They also state a VC Regt is in vic of YT188157 moving SOUTH to YT192062 and SOUTH EAST to YT227068. (No time of info given or evaluation).	Arty info.	
1002	2245H	F/ LO RTAVF	There has been a small arms attack on the CP of D Coy 1 Bn, duration of 5 minutes. Counter mortar fire was launched against attack.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....78.....

Date: 15 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1003	2355H 14 Dec	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl N/L YS210851.	Arty info.	
1004	0210H	F/ 4/12 Inf	This position is taking some incoming rounds just inside this perimeter.	Arty info.	
1005	0225H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy on a bearing of 5800 mls and B Coy on a bearing of 5600 mls, report a heavy burst of small arms fire at a distant of 2 4000 metres plus.	Arty info.	
1006	0510H	F/ 1 RAR	We report auto bursts of small arms fire on a bearing of 400 mls, dsitant 7 - 10000 metres from this location.	Arty info.	
1007	0510H	F/ ARTY	Auto fire bearing 4000 mls at 2 - 3000 metres. Suspected area on river.		
1008	0525H	F/ II FFV	Mission No 6442. Target 359R. YS262992 2 in woods. YS262976 4 on edge of swamp. YS304954 3 in woods. YS255920 3 on edge of plantation.	G INT info.	
1009	0705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A now in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
1010	0345H	F/ II FFV	Mission No 6447 - SLAR. Taget No811S. TOT 2020 - 2320, YS230750 in 2 moving returns in marsh.	G INT & Arty info.	
1011	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	4 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1012	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact of 4 Pl. At light one sentry fired on 2 VC.	Arty info.	
1013	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 4 Pl. b. 150705H. c. YS254902. d. 2 VC carrying weapons. Contact opened at 50 metres. Direction of movement EAST to WEST. e. Wearing black and bush hats. f. Nil. g. EAST. h. Sentry fired on VC across bomb strike area. Enemy did not return fire. Retreated east.	Arty info.	
1014	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl in Coy location.	Arty info.	
1015	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A in D Coy location. Ptl 62A will be moving shortly.	Arty info.	
1016	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS261905.	Arty info.	
1017	0820H	F/ LO 3/11	LOCSTAT: K Tp complete in SUITCASE.	Arty info.	
1018	0820H	F/ 9 RAR	C Coy spotted 2 VC vic YS403825 following up with Ptl 63A. Moving WEST.	Arty info.	
1019	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn in 4 RAR location.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 79

Date: 15 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1020	0830H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS412872.	Arty info.	
1021	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1022	0832H	F/ A SQN	Roadblocks in position at YS195847 and YS230792. Elements of 2 Tp in each location.	Arty info.	
1023	0847H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS210874.	Arty info.	
1024	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS204877	Arty info.	
1025	0900H	F/ SPUR 37	Fresh footprints sighted on a trail YS338877. Possibly made last night. Also 1 camouflaged hootch - destroyed.	G AIR & Arty info.	
1026	0920H	F/ 9 RAR	A patrol from XA BANG contacted an unknown size VC force, results, 2 friendly WIA, 1 VC WIA PW. PW has been taken to DUC THANH.	Arty info.	
1027	0920H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete, 3 Tp A Sqn and 4 Tp C Sqn YS431872.	Arty info.	
1028	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS217876. 1 Tp A Sqn and D Coy YS171871.	Arty info.	
1029	0935H	F/ SPUR 37	At YS343885 numerous track activity. Possible platoon in area - 2 to 4 bunkers.	G AIR & Arty info.	
1030	0935H	F/ RAAF	At YS282702 4 ox carts heading SOUTH WEST along track to Route 15.	G AIR & Arty info.	
1031	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS235891. 8 Pl YS227889. Request clearance for mousetrap to grid YS228888.	Approved. Arty info.	
1032		F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident, A/S. B. 150930H. C. YS417832. E. Suspected enemy installation. F. 1 pos 2 secondary explosion. 20 x 20 L shaped trench uncovered pos tunnel sight.	Arty Info.	
1033	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS292896.	Arty Info.	
1034	0940H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS436846, 11 Pl & 12 Pl YS433833, Ptl 46 YS437828, Aslt Pnr YS452825.	Arty Info.	
1035	1000H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: d Coy (-) YS221048.	Arty Info.	
1036	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl YS208883, 1 Tp A Sqn, D Coy (-) YS165853, 11 Pl YS162852, 12 Pl YS167845, Ptl 62 A YS221877.	Arty Info.	
1037	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Dustoff. B. 8 Pl C Coy. C. YS227889. D. To be advised. E. Urgent. F. One sitting, One litter. G. Shrapnel wounds foot and legs. H. Aust. I. C/S 32 34.30. J. Smoke. K. N/A.	Continued Sheet 80.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...80.....

Date: ...15 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1037	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	L. To be advised. M. Nil. N. Litter rigid. Action: Dustoff tasked by 1 ATF rear.	Arty Info.	
1038	1100H	F/ Spur 37	At YS346884 fresh tracks activity in area of 2 x bunkers complexes. Also 2 x cylindrical tubes - possibly rocket launchers. 1 VC sighted, recommend airstrike.	151315H Preplan diverted. Info G Ops, CP, Arty.	
1039	1112H	F/ 1 RAR	Amend Dustoff para F. to read "Two sitting", one litter.	Arty Info.	
1049	1120H	F/ 9 RAR	Req clearance for moustrap from grid YS400867 to YS397857 from 141100H until 141600H.	Arty Info.	
1050	1014H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOC: 7 Pl YS235894.	Arty Info.	
1051	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	Element 62 A vic YS219880. 11 Pl at YS161850 have found a small cache, 5 x 100 lbs of rice, 50 lbs of salt, tracks lead away to creek.	Arty Info.	
1052	1050H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS436830, 10 Pl YS434842, 11 Pl YS425840, 12 Pl YS428836.	Arty Info.	
1053	1050H	F/ LO 4/12	Elements of D Coy at YS254044, YS222071. Element of Recon Coy at YS206047. They have found 3 possible crossing sights, no signs of activity in area.	Arty Info.	
1054	1100H	F/ Jade	An immediate Airstrike is being put in on YS346884. ACTION: Clear ground 1 ATF NF 4000m W.	Info G2 Ops, CP, Arty.	
1055	1120H	F/ Spur 37	Another VC seen at YS346884.	Info CP, Arty.	
1056	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn in small contact at YS157857.	Arty Info.	
1057	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS162847.	Arty Info.	
1058	1110H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn, OA A Sqn YS442869, 5 Pl & 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS443873, 6 Pl YS431869, A Coy & 3 Pl YS409867, 1 Pl YS410871, 2 Pl YS407875.	Arty Info.	
1059	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	Req dustoff now, LZ now secure.	Arty Info.	
1060	1130H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS201818.	Arty Info.	
1061	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 151030H. C. YS227889. D. 4 VC, 2 x AK47, 1 x RPG 2. E. Possibly main force, 2 in greens, 1 in green shirt and webbing only. F. 3 VC KIA, 2 AK47, 1 RPG2 CIA. G. 4000m. H. Enemy approached 8 Pl, not on track. 8 Pl opened fire at 10 metres, enemy returned fire with RPG2, resulting in 3 Aust WIA.	Arty Info.	
1062	1150H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident Aslt Pnr. B. 151015H. C. YS451823. D. 2. E. Persons dressed in black may not be enemy. G. South.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 81.....

Date: 15 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1063	1155H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident D Coy. B. 151057H. C. YS435831. D. Nil. E. 2 very old weapon pits.	Arty Info.	
1064	1200H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident D Coy. B. 151138H. C. YS430838. D. Nil. E. N/A. F. 1 Bunker not extensive, 2 small tunnels. Will be destroyed.	Arty Info.	
1065	1200H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn & 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS201817.	Arty Info.	
1066	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS201883.	Arty Info.	
1067	1210H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS408862, 1 Pl YS413868, 2 Pl YS405875.	Arty Info.	
1068	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	Req clearance for moustrap to grid YS297892 from now until 151700H.	Approved.	
1069	1220H	F/ Rear	A/3/17 Air Cav have marked target for immediate airstrike as YS390874 not YS346884. ACTION: YS390874 clear ground 9 RAR, Nearest friendlies 1500 East.	Arty Info.	
1070	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS226889.	Arty Info.	
1071	1225H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62 A YS219871.	Arty Info.	
1072	1121H	F/ 4 RAR	12 Pl at YS157857, 11 Pl at YS161847. At this grid 11 Pl found 1 large canoe which was camouflaged. It has been sunk.	Arty Info.	
1073	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS435834, 11 Pl YS430837, 12 Pl YS432834, Aslt Pnr Pl YS449818, 5 Pl & 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn 1140H	F/ 9 RAR	YS444863, 6 Pl YS432868.	Arty Info.	
1074	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 12 Pl. B. 151128H. C. YS157857. D. 1 VC. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. Enemy attempted to escape by jumping into stream. no sign of where he left water on West bank.	Arty Info.	
1075	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl in contact.	Arty Info.	
1076	1240H	F/ 9 RAR	C Coy (-) YS405822, 9 Pl YS404828.	Arty Info.	
1077	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS261903.	Arty Info.	
1078	1250H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS199833.	Arty Info.	
1079	1232H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 11 Pl. B. 151210H. C. YS266907. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. Found 100 lbs of rice on raised platform. Also found bag of plastic hutchies. 11 Pl investigating area. Rice has been destroyed.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ~~82~~ 81A

Date: ..15 Dec 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1080	1300H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy & 3 Pl YS408859, 1 Pl YS415863, 2 Pl YS400870, 5 Pl YS445873.	Arty Info.	
1082	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	MOUSTRAP REQUEST: A. Elements 2 Tp C Sqn. B. YS255861. C. 1400H to 1700H.	Approved 4 RAR.	
1082	1320H	F/ LO ARVN	A. Air Task Request. B. 2 ARVN (AB) Bde (REDHAT53). C. 2 x 6 man LRRP for extraction and command group from grids YS266997 and at YS273006. F. FSPB REDHAT I. G. 161130H. All aircraft to report to REDHAT I for briefing. H. On completion. J. Call REDHAT 53 on freq 51.55. K. Aircraft required are: 2 x Albatross, 2 x LFT, 1 x C&C ship.	Info Arty, G2 Air.	
1083	1306H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS165845, 12 Pl YS158857, 6 Pl YS198877.	Arty Info.	
1084	1310H	F/ LO 4/12	B Coy (-) at YS236040. At this loc they have found elephant tracks approx 2 days old, to 3 days old heading North. D Coy(-) at YS230060.	Arty Info.	
1085	1322H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS435834, 10 Pl YS435839, 12 Pl YS432834.	Arty Info.	
1086	1330H	F/ A Sqn	All elements of 2 Tp less 3 Sec 2 Tp now back in JULIA.	Arty Info.	
1087	1345H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike in grid YS428816 in next 5 mins. Clear ground 9 RAR on YS428812, Clear ground 1 ATF Fwd on YS428816.	Arty Info.	
1088	1340H	F/ LO RTAVF	A Coy 3 Bn at 1325H sighted 1 VC and engaged by mortars at YS188918. VC escaped. 1 Friendly WIA by mortars and evacuated.	Arty Info.	
1089	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl now back in B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1090	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	Elements of 2 Tp C Sqn are moving. 1 Pl YS291889, 3 Pl YS285886.	Arty Info.	
1091	1355H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: b Coy (-) No change, 6 Pl YS432867, 4 Pl YS437868, 5 Pl YS445876.	Arty Info.	
1092	1400H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS409859, 1 Pl YS416863, 2 Pl YS400868.	Arty Info.	
1093	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl now in B Coy loc. 7 Pl & 8 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1094	1400H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: Elements of A Coy YS204076, YS200068. B Coy (-) located at YS220044, Elms of recon Coy at YS198054.	Arty Info.	
1095	1415H	F/ LO 4/12	Request moustrap in area YT2307, YT2407, YT2507 and outside AO area YT2306, YT2406 and YT2506 from 160500H to 170500H. Request info as to whether Coy from 4/12 or an Aust Coy is to move into W end of AO MONTEREY. (Recieved on secure radio).	Neg approval on moustrap. G2 Ops will discuss during visit PM 15 Dec.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 82 .....

Date: 15 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1096	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	11 Pl at grid YS168844 spotted a boat hidden on other side of creek which they have sunk.	Arty info.	
1097	1425H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) at YT220044, Elements of D Coy YT245045, YT230060, Recon Coy (-) YT204048.	Arty info.	
1098	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62A YS207872, 12 Pl YS161854.	Arty info.	
1099	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	SITREP on D Coy contact in vic YS269911. Enemy appear to be in 2 locations, to West and to South East. 11 Pl in Western area is clearing through what may be an extensive bunker system. 2 enemy have been seen above ground level and 3 weapons firing from different bunkers. No known enemy casualties however moaning has been heard from bunkers under observation.		
1100	1445H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS200819.	Arty info.	
1101	1450H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl at YS432824.	Arty info.	
1102	1500H	F/ LO 4/12	B Coy and D Coy have closed their day's activities and are now complete in their locs. A Coy elements at YT205058, YT204085. Recon Coy (-) at grid YT198052.	Arty info.	
1103	1505H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS292889, 3 Pl ni loc YS281889, D Coy is now complete.	Arty info.	
1104	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl is in contact.	Arty info.	
1105	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl at grid YS295891.	Arty info.	
1106	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl at YS160890, 12 Pl at YS170872.	Arty info.	
1107	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact Report, Part 1. A. Contact 1 Pl. B. 151530H. C. YS294891. D. 1. E. Local.	Arty info.	
1108	1550H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 151500H. C. YS433866. D. Approx platoon strength. E. Possible main force. This info gained by boot design found on track. F. N/A. G. South West to North East. Believed to have been made on 12th of month after rain. They moved single file, believed moved during day time because of clear passage around obstacles.	Arty info.	
1109	1600H	F/ Arty	Moonrise: 0214 hrs. Moonset: 1425 hrs.	G2 Ops, G2 Int, G2 Air info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....83.....

Date: 15 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1110	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact Report. A. Contact 1 Pl. B. 151530H. C. YS294891. D. 1. E. Not known, dressed in greens, AK47, webbing, no pack. F. Green helmet recovered. G. 1200 mils. H. Mutual sighting made at 15 to 20 metres. Both fired and missed. 1 Pl is continuing to follow up.	Arty info.	
1111	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 11 Pl. B. 151245H. C. YS268908. D. 5. E. VC. G. Not known. H. Enemy opened fire on 11 Pl who returned fire at 3 weapons. 11 Pl commenced to withdraw to bring down artillery. 11 Pl opened fire on 2 VC to their right rear. VC entered second bunker system. D Coy (-) and 12 Pl closed on area and swept right flank locating kitchen area. 10 Pl continued on to South and entered system to South. 10 bunkers located so far.	Arty info.	
1112	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 4 Pl. B. 151610H. C. YS254902. D. 2 sentries fired on 1 VC moving from West to East along track. Results 1 VC KIA, dressed in black shirt, maroon shorts, HO CHI MINH sandals, old French webbing, no hat, carrying AK47, 2 AK47 magazines.	Arty info.	
1113	1600H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy complete at YS398829, D Coy (-) YS430823, 10 Pl YS430827, 11 Pl YS424825, 12 Pl YS428820.	Arty info.	
1114	1635H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Contact 6 Pl. B. 151615H. C. YS433863. D. Not known. E. Not known. F. Nil. G. Not known. H. Forward scout of 6 Pl fired at movement across creek in vicinity of old hamlet. Area swept. NTR.	Arty info.	
1115	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact D Coy. Located 13 bunkers, 8'x12' with 2' OHP and 1 cooking shack. 3 bunkers in area of cooking shack in area 30 x 50 metres. Found cooking gear, hutchies, 1 grenade. 10 Pl found box containing AN/PRC 10 set.	Arty info.	
1116	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl at YS168844, 12 Pl at YS168882, Atk Pl at YS165851, Ptl 21B at YS182872.	Arty info.	
1117	1650H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS206818.	Arty info.	
1118	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS295892, Ptl 11A at YS289891, 7 Pl at YS233891, 6 Pl ni loc YS254894.	Arty info.	
1119	1650H	F/ LO 4/12	A Coy has now closed today's activities and is complete. Recon Coy now complete.	Arty info.	
1120	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	6 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 84 .....

Date: 15 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1121	1715H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy ni loc YS398829, D Coy (-) ni loc YS430823, 10 Pl ni loc YS428826, 11 Pl ni loc YS425823, 12 Pl ni loc YS428820, B Coy and 3 Tp (-) A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn YS441850.	Arty info.	
1122	1715H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp back at JULIA.	Arty info.	
1123	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 11 Pl ni loc YS269910, 10 Pl ni loc YS270917, 12 Pl ni loc YS268911.	Arty info.	
1124	1725H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn now in JULIA.	Arty info.	
1125	1720H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident C Coy. B. 150715H. C. YS403825. D. 3. E. Not known. F. Nil. G. As previously described. H. Wearing khaki clothing, no packs.	Arty info.	
1126	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	Standby DUSTOFF. 1 member has been hit in ear and shoulder, hoist requirement.	Arty info.	
1127	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	Request DUSTOFF for one sitting from YS254894. Result of 6 Pl contact.	DUSTOFF and LFT tasked. Arty info.	
1128	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: C Coy (-) YS230892, 7 Pl YS235890, 8 Pl YS225888.	Arty Info.	
1129	1750H	F/ LO 4/12	NI LOCS: A Coy YS208062, B Coy YS226042, C Coy YS140978, D Coy YS239054, E Coy YS198051.	Arty Info.	
1130	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 6 Pl. B. 151720H. C. YS254894. D. 5 VC armed with AK47. Range of contact 30 metres, direction of movt SE-NW. E. Various dress incl black & greens carrying packs. F. Nil. G. SE. H. 6 Pl was moving into ambush postn, when they were confronted by 5 VC moving along track. Enemy returned fire, sweep revealed nothing.	Arty Info.	
1131	1745H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS428825, 11 Pl, 12 Pl YS426823.	Arty Info.	
1132	1825H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOC: B Coy YS441850.	Arty Info.	
1133	1835H	F/ LO RTAVF	LOCSTATS: HQ and A Coy 1 Bn YS 233915N/Loc, B Coy (-) YS247919 N/Loc, Element B Coy YS246921, YS252920. D Coy (-) YS227943 N/Loc, Element D Coy YS227941, A Coy (-) 3 Bn YS178917 N/Loc, Element A Coy YS188920, D Coy (-) 3 Bn 090025 N/Loc, Elements D Coy 078125, 082024, 085022.	Arty Info.	
1134	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy & 2 Pl YS273878, Pt1 12 A YS269881, 1 Pl less 11 A YS296892, Pt1 11 A YS292891, 3 Pl YS281889, B Coy & 5 Pl YS254898, 4 Pl YS254902, 6 Pl YS254894, D Coy & 11 Pl YS269910, 10 Pl YS270917, 12 Pl YS268911.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ....85.....

Date: ...15 Dec 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1135	1855H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOCS: B Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn YS441852, D Coy (-) YS423826, 10 Pl YS421826, 11 Pl YS424827, 12 Pl YS423824.	Arty Info.	
1136	2202H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. B. 151515H. C. YS399862. D. N/A. E. Huey helicopter hulk with instrument panel in workable condition. MG ammo and rockets in bulk. F. Nil. G. N/A.		
1137	2220H	F/ 9 RAR	A Coy intends to search from YS396856 to YS395842 from 1000H to 1700H. Req your clearance.	Arty Info.	
1138	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: HQYS195869, B Coy (-) YS193869, Ptl 21 A YS191869, C Coy YS196870, Ptl 31 A YS208872, Mor Pl YS194869, Ptl 62 A YS195875, 8 Pl YS293727, D Coy YS194868, Ptl 43 A YS193864.	Arty Info.	
1139	1910H	F/ LO ARVN	LOCSTATS: 5 Bn HQ YS259983, A Coy YS261983, B Coy YS255978, C Coy YS258983, D Coy YS249993, 11 Bn HQ YS277934, A Coy YS282953, B Coy YS276936, C Coy REDHAT I, D Coy YS275934, Recon & Int Coy 1 Pl YS357953, Ptl 11 A YS357959, Ptl 11 B YS366959, 2 Pl YS378953, Ptl 12 A YS378958, Ptl 12 B YS382956, LRRP YS268001, LRRP YS274004.	Arty Info.	
1140	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOC: Ptl 21 B YS179874.	Arty Info.	
1141	1940H	F/ LO 3/12	LOCSTATS: 11 K Tp YS246774 NL, AP YS253773 NL, 21 K Tp YS241788 NL, 31 K Tp SUITCASE.	Arty Info.	
1142	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	Amend to NI LOC: 10 Pl YS270907.	Arty Info.	
1143	2100H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOC: Atk Pl YS165851.	Arty Info.	
1144	1900H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	From BIEN HOA sector, ref AO extension. Approved on following grids until 23 Dec 68. YS180858, 160820, 143824.	Request a LO be placed with 2/43 Regt. Arty info.	
1145	2045H	F/ 9 RAR	Report on found helicopter:- The ship seemed to be US Gunship. It has triangular marking on fuselage divided by two triangles on colour orange. The ship seemed to be pushed or pulled into the crater. 3 rockets on side of ship, one rocket pod complete. Some linked 7.62 rounds found. instrument panel was removed but the instruments appear to be in workable condition. Grid YS 399862.	Arty Info.	
1146	2210H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref your request for mousetrap - approved.	Arty Info.	
1147	0500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS176851.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 36<sup>16 D</sup>.....

Date: ....16 Dec 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1148	0655H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstats; Ptl 21 A in HQ Loc, Atk Pl at YS182858.	Arty Info.	
1149	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in contact.	Arty Info.	
1150	0710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31 A YS204870, Ptl 21 B in B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1151	0711H	F/ LO 3/11	11 of K Tp in SUITCASE.	Arty Info.	
1152	0735H	F/ 9 RAR	C Coy intends to clear Western boundary from 836 Northing to 81 Northing from 0800H for 8 hours. Req clearance.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty Info.	
1153	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact Report (Part 1) A, Contact 4 Pl. B. 160659H. C. YS254902. D. 1 possibly 2, RPG 20 metres.	Arty Info.	
1154	0745H	F/ LO 3/11	21 of K TP now in SUITCASE.	Arty Info.	
1155	0800H	F/ 9 RAR	D Coy is at grid YS421827, patrolling in that vicinity.	Arty Info.	
1156	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact report. A. Contact 4 Pl. B. 160659H. C. YS254902. D. 1 possibly 2. RPG 20 metres. E. East to West. F. 1 VC WIA. G. Not known. H. 2 VC approached 4 Pl and were fired on. enemy returned fire with AK47 and RPG. Sweep revealed stock of AK47 splintered by small arms fire. Blood found near stock. Dust and smoke from RPG prohibited effective small arms fire.	Arty Info.	
1156	0820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl at YS201886.	Arty Info.	
1157	0822H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp A Sqn and 4 Tp C Sqn moving South down Route 2 at grid YS461827 have found a tunnel under road, booby trapped at both ends with a package in middle of tunnel.	Arty Info.	
1158	0830H	F/ LO RTAVF	HQ & A Coy loc no change. 1 element of A Coy doing recon from YS233903 to YS219924 to YS219933 B Coy 1 Bn loc no change. Elements at YS245923 and YS248920. D Coy loc no change Elements at YS224945 and YS233943. 1 element moving out of grey to YS204927 to YS190943 to YS216942 and returning to Grey. Sitrep: At 0800H A Coy 3 Bn was destroyed bridge found by AP at 190918H.	Arty Info.	
1158	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Mousetrap request Aslt Pl. B. From DIGGERS REST to YS268863. C. From now until 1630H	Approved, Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 87.....

Date: 16 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1159	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	Single shots have been heard by B Coy, being fired directly into air at YS248908. Shot continuing in groups of 2.	Arty Info.	
1160	0900H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy 7 Pl, 8 Pl No change, 9 Pl at YS395830, D Coy complete at YS419832, A Coy and B Coy are moving.	Arty Info.	
1161	0900H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn less 2 Sec at grid YS623608 on resupply task for SAS.	Arty Info.	
1162	0910H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn, 2 Sec 2 Tp, Elms D & E Pl YS214804.	Arty Info.	
1163	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62 B YS271865.	Arty Info.	
1164	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 62 A has returned to C Coy Loc, C Coy moving on task, Aslt Pnr Pl remaining in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1165	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62 A YS274867, 1 Pl YS290890.	Arty Info.	
1166	0925H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy and 6 Pl YS465810, 5 Pl YS463809, 4 Pl YS465795, 3 Tp A Sqn returning to NUI DAT, 4 Tp C Sqn YS461821.	Arty Info.	
1167	0930H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn less 2 Sec YS611727.	Arty Info.	
1168	1005H	F/ 9 RAR	Request boundary clearance from YS400865 South to previously granted clearance. 1 Pl has heard 2 shots and voices bearing 5000 mls, distance 250 to 300 metres.	Clear 1 ATF, Arty Info.	
1169	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 1 Tp A Sqn at YS202836.	Arty info.	
1170	0950H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: D Coy has elements at YT247073 and YT244067, B Coy has elements at YT235038.	Arty info.	
1171	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS170861, Ptl 23C at YS184865.	Arty info.	
1172	1010H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy, 7 Pl, 8 Pl no change, 9 Pl at YS393827, D Coy, 10 Pl and 12 Pl at YS418832, 11 Pl YS417831, Ptl 41A YS418833, A Coy and 3 Pl YS405855, 1 Pl at YS413857, 2 Pl at YS403858.	Arty info.	
1173	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 3 Pl at YS280890, 2 Pl complete at YS269881.	Arty info.	
1174	1015H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: Elements of Recon Coy at YT194055, Elements of A Coy at YT215073.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 88

Date: 16 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1175	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy and 1 Tp A Sqn YS188823, 7 Pl will be moving to West with 1 Sect 1 Tp, 9 Pl will be moving to South with 2 Sect 1 Tp, 5 Pl located at YS208889.	Arty info.	
1176	1030H	F/ 9 RAR	Blind in this loc has been blown. Blind in D Coy loc blown. Blind in YS461821 pulled.	Arty info.	
1177	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS269906, 1 Pl at YS285894, 2 Pl at YS269881, A Coy and 3 Pl at YS276889.	Arty info.	
1178	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	4 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1179	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1180	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl and 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn at YS190818, 7 Pl and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn at YS178823, 10 Pl at grid YS179850.	Arty info.	
1181	1110H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy and 7 Pl no change, 8 Pl at YS401826, 9 Pl at YS393826, D Coy and 10 Pl at YS418832, Ptl 41A YS418836, 11 Pl at YS416830, 12 Pl at YS409835.	Arty info.	
1182	1115H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS208812, D and E Pl elements YS210807.	Arty info.	
1183	1130H	T/ 18 ARVN LO	D Coy 4/12 Inf have moved outside their AO to the North to the vicinity of YT247073. From LO 18 ARVN - no friendlies in area. Mousetrap approved.	Arty info.	
1184	1145H	F/ 9 RAR	C Coy and 7 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1185	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl. B. 161125H. C. YS263878. D. 2. E. VC dressed in black carrying AK47s, no packs nor webbing. F. Not known. G. When fired upon withdrew North West. H. Second re-sub unit heard movement to rear flank. Opened up at 20 metres, sweep revealed nothing.	Arty info.	
1186	1120H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: Elements of A Coy at YT204079, Element of Recon Coy at YT193058, Element of D Coy at YT254070, Element of A Coy has detained 4 people however ID papers were in order. Element of D Coy has detained 1 person however ID papers were in order.	Arty info.	
1187	1210H	F/ Rear	A. Contact 1 Fd Sqn Wksps. B. 160930H. C. YS436657. D. Unk. Suspect 1. E. Unk. F. Nil. G. Person seen on wire. Ptl sent to investigate. When ptl at YS431662 a shot was fired overhead YS436657. Search revealed nothing.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 89

Date: 16 Dec 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1188	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 4 Pl. B. 161100H. C. YS254902. D. 2 VC were seen, suspect more behind them. Opened contact at 20 metres, enemy moving East to West. Enemy were alerted due to maintdem activities. E. Dressed in black carrying AK47, no webbing. F. Nil. G. South East. H. 2 VC approached 4 Pl from East, 4 Pl engaged with claymore, negative results.	Arty info.	
1189	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS269903, A Coy (-) YS273890, 1 Pl YS278896, 2 Pl YS263878.	Arty info.	
1190	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl at YS203889, Ptl 33A YS190816, 10 Pl YS167846, Ptl 31A YS171822.	Arty info.	
1191	1215H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and 10 Pl no change, Ptl 41A at YS418833, 11 Pl YS413830, 12 Pl YS409835, B Coy, 1 Pl and 3 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
1192	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 33A YS192817, D Coy (-) YS194868, 10 Pl YS165849.	Arty info.	
1193	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS269900.	Arty info.	
1194	1240H	F/ 9 RAR	We have 1 VC WIA (PW) with severe leg injuries. <u>Action.</u> Evacuate direct to LONG BINH. Ac and escort arranged by Rear. 9 RAR to interrogate if possible. They advise not possible due to condition of PW. They will appropriately label.	Arty info.	
1195	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 3 Pl YS271891, 1 Pl YS275898, 2 Pl YS262878.	Arty info.	
1196	1309H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTATS: Elements of D Coy at YT237063, YT245069. 1 element of E Coy at YT189061. 1 element of A Coy at YT204076.	Arty info.	
1197	1311H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: 6 Pl YS256895.	Arty info.	
1198	1314H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl of Recon Coy at YS355924.	Arty info.	
1199	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS201881.	Arty info.	
1200	1335H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl. B. 161225H. C. YS400859. D. 1. E. Unk - enemy was wearing green khaki uniform, with belt and webbing. Belt had a silver buckle but no red star, and he wore no shoes. F. 1 En WIA, 1 AK47 captured. G. CASEVAC in progress. En states he is local VC. He also states he was alone. VC is now unconscious.		
1201	1343H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref WIA from 2 Pl contact. He is now KIA.		
1202	1344H	F/ 4 RAR	5 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...<sup>90</sup>.....

Date: 16 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1203	1355H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident. Clash between friendly ptls - 7 Pl and 9 Pl. B. 161145H. C. YS397826. D. Nil. E. N/A. F. 1 KIA, 2 WIA. G. Nil. H. Investigation starting today.		
1204	1410H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 3 Pl YS401855, 1 Pl YS411849, 2 Pl YS399859, D Coy and 10 Pl YS413825, 11 Pl and 12 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
1205	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 161343H. C. YS201882. D. Unk. E. Local force dressed in grey shirt and black trousers, purple hat band, US webbing. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 M16 captured. G. North East to South West.		
1206	1420H	F/ 9 RAR	a. Incident 8 Pl. b. 161330H. c. YS399824. d. Man made sluice on creek. Area swept NTR	Arty info.	
1207	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	7 Pl in contact. Sentry saw 2 VC heading EAST to WEST. Sentry fired on enemy and enemy went to ground. Sweep in progress details to follow.	Arty info.	
1208	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS175834. Ptl 33A YS185817. 5 Pl YS199879.	Arty info.	
1209	1426H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy & 3 Pl YS272891. 12 Pl YS270901.	Arty info.	
1210	1428H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS399826. C Coy & 9 Pl YS396826. 7 Pl YS399824.	Arty info.	
1211	1450H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-11 Pl) YS409835. 11 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
1212	1451H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS161858.	Arty info.	
1213	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 33A in contact.	Arty info.	
1214	1500H	F/ RTAVF	LOCSTAT: 3 Bn. A Coy has now returned to BEARCAT. Bn HQ, B Coy & C Coy YS240918. 1 Bn. Bn HQ, A, B & D Coys will be returning to BEARCAT sometime this afternoon.	Arty info.	
1215	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 7 Pl. b. 161420H. c. YS235890. d. 3 - 4 VC with AK47. Range 30 metres. EAST - WEST. e. Believed local force. Dressed in black with webbing. f. Nil. g. WEST. h. Enemy moving at right angles to 7 Pl ambush. Sentry and enemy fired simultaneously. Enemy withdrew to previously unlocated bunker and returned fire. Sweep revealed nothing.	Arty info.	
1216	1545H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Contact Ptl 33A. b. 161455H. c. YS185817. d. 3 Vc. e. Local force. f. 1 VC KIA (BC) 5 weapons recovered - 1 M1 and 4 unknown cal. g. 2 VC withdrew on a bearing of 5700 mls. 5 hutchies located in area and several bags of rice.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...91.....

Date: ..16 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1217	1600H	F/ REAR	a. Contact Provost. b. 161420H. c. YS382558. d. 2 VC. e. unknown. f. Unknown. g. Patrol on QL15 received approximately 3 shots AW fire from WEST of road. Sweep of area was carried out and two sets of footprints found.	Arty info.	
1218	1600H	F/ 161 RECCE	At YS183834 fresh fighting pits covered with leaves - suggest Tango elements check out ASP.	Possum to contact C Coy 4 RAR direct. G Air & arty info.	
1219	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	Amendment to contact report of Ptl 33A. Para f. now to read 2 VC KIA (BC). Body found during sweep.		
1220	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy & 3 Pl N/L YS267890. 1 Pl YS272893. 2 Pl YS260878. Ptl 33A YS232894. 12 Pl have found a cache at YS269901. Ptl 62A back in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
1221	1615H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (- 8 Pl) no change. 8 Pl YS398823. D Coy comp YS409831. 4 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn & B Coy back in HQ and prep to move to area 7.	Arty info.	
1222	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A back in DIGGERS REST.	Arty info.	
1223	1651H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl back in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1224	1631H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn & 7 Pl YS180823. 10 Pl YS184864. Ptl 33A back in 9 Pl location at YS185817.	Arty info.	
1225	1645H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTAT: 11 Bn (-) YS280957. 5 Bn YT237003.	Arty info.	
1226	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS229894.	Arty info.	
1227	1651H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn & 7 Pl YS180819.	Arty info.	
1228	1710H	F/ POSSUM 6	At YS268968 using this as the centre of mass is a very large bunker and trench complex. Extending NORTH & SOUTH on either side of the river. Possibly big enough to hold a Coy or bigger size force. Approx size of area is difficult to give as it is too extensive. It appears to have been constructed in the last 2 - 3 days.	G Air & Arty info..	
1229	1705H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (comp) N/L YS409830. A Coy (comp) YS401855. B Coy (comp) YS438814. 8 Pl YS397819.	Arty info.	
1230	1706H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B YS185881.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 92 .....

Date: 16 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1231	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	7 Pl and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn now in C Coy location. 9 Pl in area of Ptl 33A contact have found a Chicom Claymore which they are recovering.	Arty info.	8
1232	1723H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl N/L YS272891.	Arty info.	
1233	1725H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-1 Pl) N/L YS402854. 1 Pl N/L YS401854.	Arty info.	
1234	1745H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS404827.	Arty info.	
1235	1630H	F/ MOON RIVER	All movement on SONG THI VAI in 16/17 Dec 68 restricted to South 77 Northings. This allows clearance for armoured ambush at YS214787.	Result of LO visit Maj VICKERS. Arty info.	
1236	1755H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy have detained a civilian suspect in vic Ptl 43A location. He remained in area after other civilians had left area and appeared to be watching this location. He has no ID papers.	To be taken to PF RF post TAM PHUOC.	
1237	1800H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS434809.	Arty info.	
1238	1806H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Request cavalry screen from grid YS128964 to YS138920 to YS150931 from 170600-171830H.	Approved G2 Ops. Arty info.	
1239	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	Amdt to ni loc: 12 Pl YS271901.	Arty info.	
1240	1825H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy (-) YS269910, 10 Pl YS271911, 4 Pl YS254902, B Coy (-) YS254898, 2 Pl YS256877.	Arty info.	
1241	1830H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS395825 ni loc, 8 Pl YS396819 ni loc, D Coy complete YS409823 ni loc, 3 Tp A Sqn YS445830.	Arty info.	
1242	1830H	F/ LO RTAVF	Ni Locs: 3 Bn HQ, B Coy, C Coy YS240918; D Coy YTO90025; AP's YTO76037, YTO81026, YTO85023; All 1 Bn complete also A Coy 3 Bn at BEARCAT.	Arty info.	
1243	1830H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	1. No evidence of recent activity in squares YS3385, YS3389, YS3390. 2. Many tracks run into heavy timber in squares YS3388 and YS3389.	CP, Arty info.	
1244	1830H	F/ 9 RAR	DUC THANH has HOI CHANH who is an NVA Lt. Will be available for our interrogation tonight.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....<sup>93</sup>.....

Date: 16 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1245	1845H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 23B YS184881.	Arty info.	
1246	1850H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn complete JULIA.	Arty info.	
1247	1910H	F/ LO 2 ARVN AB	A. Mine incident L Tp 3/11 ACR. B. 161405H. C. YS314934 same loc as previous ambush. D. Pressure electric. E. 40 lbs Chicom C4 explosive. F. Charge in plastic bag. G. (-) 4 inches. H. N/A. I. N/A. J. Mine failed to detonate, nil cas, nil damage.	Arty info.	
1248	1915H	F/ LO 4/12	A Coy ni loc YT208062 with 4 LPs within 100 metres. B Coy ni loc YT227043 with 5 LPs within 100 metres. C Coy ni loc YS140978 with LPs at YS137978, YS139976, YS142975. D Coy ni loc YT239054 with 5 LPs within 100 metres. E Coy HQ with HQ 4/12 BEARCAT. Recon Pl at A Coy location.	Arty info.	
1249	1925H	F/ 9 RAR	Amdt B Coy ni loc YS434808.	Arty info.	
1250	1930H	F/ LO 2 ARVN AB	LOCSTATS: I and R Coy (-) RED HAT I, 11 YS353926, 11A YS356928, 12 YS379954, 12A YS377959, 12B YS382956.	Arty info.	
1251	1930H	F/ 9 RAR	CRYPTO. CHIEU HOI is VC Province Political Offr not NVA. Arrived DUC THANH 161800H.	Arty info.	
1252	1940H	F/ LO 3/11	Ni Locs: 2IC of K Tp YS244786, AP YS244789, 21A YS213787, 21B SUITCASE.	Arty info.	
1253	1945H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 43B YS196856.	Arty info.	
1254	1945H	F/ LO ARVN Bde	Ni Locs: HQ 5 Bn YS247001, A Coy YS248994, B Coy YS246001, C Coy YS252003, D Coy YS240003, HQ 11 Bn YS280957, A Coy YS279936, B Coy YS280958, C Coy RED HAT I, D Coy YS279956.	Arty info.	
1255	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: HQ YS195869, B Coy (-) YS193869, 23B YS191869, 23A YS184881, C Coy (-) YS196870, 8 Pl YS293714, D Coy (-) YS194868, 43B YS196856, 43A YS193864, Mor Pl YS194869, 62A YS195873.	Arty info.	
1256	2000H	F/ Comd T/ 2 AB Bde	VR reports a new large bunker complex centred on YS268968. 11 AB Bn is to carry out detailed search of area for 1000 metres from above point on 17 Dec with particular emphasis on river banks and report accordingly.	Arty info.	
1257	2015H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy have had an explosion on the perimeter, suspected claymore. C Coy have fired 2 claymores in return, no further details.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....94.....

Date: 16 Dec 68 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1258	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy (-) YS267890, 1 Pl YS272891, 2 Pl YS256877, C Coy (-) YS230892, 7 Pl YS235890, 8 Pl YS225888, 6 Pl YS256895.	Arty info.	
1259	0030H 17 Dec	F/ 1 ATF (Rear)	Activity Report. 161915H, YS452750: VC ambushed PF Pl moving to ni loc. Results 3 PF WIA, 3 PF MIA; VC Unk. 162245H, YS486563: Friendly ambush ptl contacted unk size VC force. SA and AW fire exchanged. Result: Neg friendly, 1 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA. 162015H, Ptl 10C/9 RAR report moving lights. Engaged by 104 Fd Bty. Lights extinguished. 162200H, YS635660 and YS650650: SLAR 30 returns. Info passed to Sector who asked for clearance to engage areas with NGF.	Arty info.	
1260	0215H	F/ LO DUC THANH	Following info aval on HOI CHANH: A. Civilian with equivalen status Maj or Lt Col. B. NGUYEN VAN THONG (AKA HONG THANG NAN TEIN). C. Assistant Province Propaganda Chief. D. Left unit HQ of 25 troops at YS535820 on 15 Dec. E. Weapons with unit; 1xAK47; 1xBAR; 1xK51; 3xA54; 1 x CKC; 6xCKRB. F. (Some other) weapons at YS474802.	Arty info.	
1261	0310H	F/ Local Defence.	1 Fd Sqn sighted movement on first row of wire. A Sqn had negative results with IR sweep of area.	Arty info.	
1262	0515H	F/ Arty	Heavy auto fire (.30 and .50 cal) in vic of YS1780. No reports from C Sqn, A Sqn nor SUITCASE. Fire continued for approx 5 mins. Heard in CP.		
1263	0656H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp A Sqn has departed JULIA for task to North.	Arty info.	
1264	0658H	F/ 9 RAR	Request boundary clearance of Western boundary be extended to 80 Northing.	Approved. Arty info.	
1265	0707H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43B now back in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1266	0720H	F/ A Sqn	Road is cratered at YS186860. 1 Tp is finding a way around it.	Arty info.	
1267	0730H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn back in JULIA.	Arty info.	
1268	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A back in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1269	0750H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTATS: A Coy is moving and will have elements at YS163950, YS169943, YS149932.	Arty info.	
1270	0800H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy and 5 Pl YS434808, 4 Pl YS433808, 6 Pl YS435808, D Coy YS409822.	Arty info.	
1271	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1272	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS272912.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....<sup>95</sup>.....

Date: .....17 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1273	0900H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (- 8 Pl) no change, 8 Pl YS395818, D Coy complete YS406818.	Arty info.	
1274	0910H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp HQ YS133937, 1 Sect 1 Tp YS138943, 3 Sect 1 Tp YS139930. 2 Sect 1 Tp is doing a run along the RED BALL from 1 Tp HQ, to the North.	Arty info.	
1275	0920H	F/ 4/12 Inf	We request a bulldozer at YS132936 at 1200H.	Arranged.	
1276	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS229894, 2 Pl YS260881, Ptl 32A and element of Engrs at YS230891, 10 Pl YS272912.	Arty info.	
1277	0932H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl and Tracker Team YS270879.	Arty info.	
1278	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS195827, D Coy (-). YS195827, 10 Pl YS184834.	Arty info.	
1279	0945H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident Report. B. 170830H. C. YS432809. D. Located platoon sized camp vacated last 24 hours. E. Unk. G. 2 tracks leading from camp. 1 to NW to 173 feature. 1 to SW following creek line. Female voices heard along creek line at distance of 400 metres. Investigating both tracks now.	Arty info.	
1280	0950H	F/ 4/12 Inf	An element of A Coy 3 Bn saw 2 VC at YS265930. When fired upon the enemy withdrew SSW.	Arty info.	
1281	0950H	F/ ARVN Bde	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl of Recon Coy YS354925, 11 Bn YS273955.	Arty info.	
1282	1020H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy & 1 Pl YS400851. 2 Pl YS404850. 3 Pl YS396855. B Coy & 5 Pl YS434808. 4 Pl YS433810. 6 Pl YS439809. C Coy (-) YS393823. 8 Pl YS395815. D Coy HQ YS407817. 10 Pl YS409817. 11 Pl YS409816. 12 Pl YS406815. Ptl 46 YS408815.	Arty info.	
1283	1025H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp HQ YS193825. 2 Sect 2 Tp YS194819. 3 Sect 2 Tp YS185829. 3 Tp C Sqn & 1 Tp A Sqn have married up and about to do their task.	Arty info.	
1284	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: ATK Pl YS270883. 4 Pl back in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
1285	1031H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: ALST PNRS YS225865.	Arty info.	
1286	1035H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS141980.	Arty info.	
1287	1055H	F/ 161 RECCE	VR. 1. At YS302889 well used foottrail running EAST to WEST. 2. At YS303887 bomb crater with tracks in it approx 2 - 3 days old. 3. At YS304882 area cleared in last 4 - 7 days up from creek at YS317883 is a foot trail possible recent use it branches into 2 trails, which run NORTH. 4. At YS326884 bamboo cut 1 - 2 days ago still green.	G Air & Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....96.....

Date: .....17 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1288	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS269908. 10 Pl YS272911. TRK Team N/L YS269881. 9 Pl YS229895.	Arty info.	
1289	1101H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCS TAT: 10 Pl & 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS188832. 11 Pl & 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS177822.	Arty info.	
1290	1107H	F/ 9 RAR	B Coy in contact, details to follow.	Arty info.	
1291	1110H	F/ 9 RAR	Request Mouse Trap WEST to stream which runs from YS374818 to YS374840. Tracks 60 mins old, 3 men heading WEST from YS388818.	Approved. Arty info.	
1292	1110H	F/ 161 RECCE	Occupied base camp at YS333888 fresh activity and cutting.	Arty & airstrike (if avail) to engage. G Air & Arty info.	
1293	1110H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-4 Pl) no change. 4 Pl YS433812. D Coy HQ no change. 10 Pl YS415817. 11 Pl YS424813. 12 Pl YS403810. Ptl 46 YS406810. C Coy (- 8 Pl) YS430812. 8 Pl YS391814.	Arty info.	
1294	1130H	F/ 4/12 Inf	B Coy and D Coy now married up in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1295	1135H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp HQ no change. 2 Sect 2 Tp YS179821. 3 Sect 2 Tp YS185833. 1 Tp informs that a U.S. convoy at YS117983 received 30 rds S/A fire. 2 Sect 1 Tp working in the area Swept area with NIL results.	Arty info.	
1296	1159H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy no change. 10 Pl YS414814. 12 Pl YS405816. 11 Pl & Ptl 46 in D Coy loc. A Coy & 1 Pl YS397847. 2 Pl YS404848. 3 Pl no change. C Coy YS390817.	Arty info.	
1297	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy, 5 Pl & 4 Pl YS249898.	Arty info.	
1298	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	TRK Team in contact.	Arty info.	
1299	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 43A have found 800 lb rice and 3 transistor radios approx YS267907.	Arty info.	
1300	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22B in B Coy location. 11 Pl YS185819.	Arty info.	
1301	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS247901.	Arty info.	
1302	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	3 Pl have blown 8 bunkers and 5 tunnels with 3 bunkers to go. 1 Pl is now preparing to blow 5 bunkers. The LP for Engrs will be ready by 1400H.	Arty info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: .....97.....

Date: .....17 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1303	1301H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact tracker team. b. 171130H. c. YS269881. d. 1 VC. e. Not known, dressed in black. f. Nil. g. 5000 mls. h. 2 members at rear of ambush saw 1 VC approaching the position, they fired on VC at a range of 40 - 50 metres. Enemy withdrew and disappeared.	Arty info.	
1304	1302H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS388804. 8 Pl YS385811.	Arty info.	
1305	1325H	F/ REAR	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS333888 at 171345H.	Clear ground 1 ATF No friendless 4000 NORTH EAST. Arty info.	
1306	1330H	F/ ARTY	BDA of Arty mission on Base Camp at YS333888: 4 bunkers uncovered, 2 pits destroyed, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered, 1 bunker destroyed. Engaged by med Bty a t BLACKHORSE 116 rds HE. Engaged by THAI Fd Bty at GREY 34 rds HE.		
1307	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS188825. PNR Pl YS221869.	Arty info.	
1308	1335H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS396843. 2 Pl YS404848. 3 Pl YS395851.	Arty info.	
1309	1410H	F/ LO/4/12	NI LOCS: A Coy No change, B Coy YS139978, C Coy YS158954, E Coy A Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1310	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS269908.	Arty Info.	
1311	1415H	F/ 9 RAR	Amdt to contact report B Coy of 171108H. F. 1 AK47, qty webbing and blood stained bandages. G. 1 Aust WIA (remained on duty).	Arty Info.	
1312	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	Request moustrap to 925 Northing. Referred to G2 Ops. Approved to 92 Northing.	Arty Info.	
1313	1425H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS395843, 2 Pl YS401845, 3 Pl YS395850, D Coy YS413815, 10 Pl YS415815, 11 Pl YS414808.	Arty Info.	
1314	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS175845, 11 Pl & 2 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS 170860.	Arty Info.	
1315		F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident report. B. 171235H. C. YS432807. D. Pl plus camp of 8 - 10 bunkers, 1 x class room. E. N/K poss local force. F. Nil, 8 x BAR mags, 1 x 7.62 Link belt, qty of plastic, 3 packs boots, hot rice on fire in pots, buried in ashes, fresh blood recently coughed up. Tracks lead in all directions, main track direction NW.	Arty Info.	
1316	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl in A Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: 98 .....

Date: ..17 Dec 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1317	1500H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS388815, 8 Pl YS383809.	Arty Info.	
1318	1502H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 5 Pl . B. 171345H. C. YS247901. D. 3 VC sighted, armed with AK47's, range of contact 25 metres, direction W to E. E. Dressed in black, no webbing, no hats. F. 2 VC WIA. G. West. H. 3 VC approached ambush along track, at 25 metres enemy detected 5 Pl's presence, claymore malfunctioned MG open fire, sweep revealed 2 x blood patches, 1 x splattered, 1 x smeared, 3 postns with spent AK47 cases, No blood trails leading away from area.	Arty Info.	
1319	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Atk Pl YS223869, 11 Pl, 2 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS156858.	Arty Info.	
1320	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOC; D Coy (-) YS271908.	Arty Info.	
1321	1540H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Contact B Coy. B. 171108H. C. YS434808. D. 1 Pos more. E. Unk, Black pyjamas, AK47 carried. F. 1 x WIA, 1 AK47 CIA NR14075, 1 Aust WIA, R.O.D. G. NW.	Arty Info.	
1322	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact 5 Pl: First VC was seen to be hit with a burst from M60, and fell back behind anthill, Ptl Comd could see body clearly, and fired 3 x deliberate shots from M16, hitting body each time. Ptl Comd was sure the VC was KIA, incoming fire forced 5 Pl to take cover. Sweep revealed body had been dragged away. Amdt to results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA.	Arty Info.	
1323	1535H	F/ 1 ATF Main	Request moustrap clearance for 1 RAR from ASP until further notice on line joining fol grids YS262918, YS270924, YS283924, YS276924. Referred to REDHAT. Friendlies will not clear Moustrap. 1 RAR advised.	Arty Info.	
1324	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS263887, 3 Pl YS261887.	Arty Info.	
1325	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS185821.	Arty Info.	
1326	1540H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS295844, 2 Pl YS400845.	Arty Info.	
1327	1600H	F/ Arty LO BCT	The following grids have been reported as VC Coy Locs. They were reported by US pers and have a B1 US rating. YS165791, YS174782, YS195784, YS186790, YS175796.	Info CP, Int.	
1328	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl in B Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET



SECRET  
LOG SHEETS  
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No: ...99.....

Date: ...17.Dec.68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1329	1604H	F/ 9 RAR	Ref incident of camp at YS432809, amdt to grid, YS433808. Camp believed to be a medical camp evidence of morphine, penicilin, and feminine occupancy. A letter was found addressed as follows: CH 259/VTC 8. Interpreter indicates last group is a unit I.D.	Arty Info.	
1330	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 11 Pl. B. 171535H. C. YS271908, D. 700 lbs of rice, 40 lbs of salt, asstd radio parts, 1 x Qrt of salad oil, 1 x Qrt of kerosine, 1 x plastic sheet, 1 x Pr scissors.	Arty Info.	
1331	1620H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Incident report. B. 171530H. C. YS394843. D. Well used track, used by persons carrying heavy packs. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. East to West. H. Investigating suitability of area for ambush tonight.	Arty Info.	
1332	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS225868.	Arty Info.	
1333	1640H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS187860.	Arty Info.	
1334	1705H	F/ 9 RAR	A. Contact 6 Pl. B. 171620H. C. YS428804. D. 3. E. Unk. F. 3 VC, 2 in black pyjamas, 1 in green shirt and black trousers, 1 carrying weapon, others possibly had weapons slung. Sweep in progress. G. West, but track turns South.	Arty Info.	
1335	1715H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp In JULIA.	Arty Info.	
1336	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS260886, 3 Pl YS263887, 5 Pl Ni Loc YS249900.	Arty Info.	
1337	1715H	F/ 9 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS381809.	Arty Info.	
1338	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl in contact.	Arty Info.	
1339	1728H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 22 B YS190881.	Arty Info.	
1340	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Atk Pl and Tracker Pl now in DIGGERS REST.	Arty Info.	
1341	1730H	F/ Arty	Ref int report from Arty LO BCT. (YS165791, YS174782, YS195784, YS186790, YS175796). These were engaged by guns from FSB TAK. Seagull C/S 95 inspected the area after engagement. NTR.	Info CP, Int.	
1342	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: Pt1 42 A YS159863, AsltPPr Pl YS223862.	Arty Info.	
1343	1740H	F/ 9 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy 2 Pl & 3 Pl YS396844, 1 Pl YS395843.	Arty Info.	

SECRET